# GEOSPHERE

GEOSPHERE, v. 13, no. 5

doi:10.1130/GES01463.1

18 figures; 2 tables; 1 supplemental file

CORRESPONDENCE: avz5818@gmail.com; azuza@unr.edu

CITATION: Zuza, A.V., and Yin, A., 2017, Balkatach hypothesis: A new model for the evolution of the Pacific, Tethyan, and Paleo-Asian oceanic domains: Geosphere, v. 13, no. 5, p. 1664–1712, doi:10.1130 /GES01463.1.

Received 18 November 2016 Revision received 5 April 2017 Accepted 21 July 2017 <u>Publishe</u>d online 11 September 2017



For permission to copy, contact Copyright Permissions, GSA, or editing@geosociety.org.

© 2017 Geological Society of America

# Balkatach hypothesis: A new model for the evolution of the Pacific, Tethyan, and Paleo-Asian oceanic domains

Andrew V. Zuza<sup>1,2</sup> and An Yin<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada 89557, USA
<sup>2</sup>Department of Earth, Planetary, and Space Sciences, University of California, Los Angeles, California 90095-1567, USA

#### ABSTRACT

The Phanerozoic history of the Paleo-Asian, Tethyan, and Pacific oceanic domains is important for unraveling the tectonic evolution of the Eurasian and Laurentian continents. The validity of existing models that account for the development and closure of the Paleo-Asian and Tethyan Oceans critically depends on the assumed initial configuration and relative positions of the Precambrian cratons that separate the two oceanic domains, including the North China, Tarim, Karakum, Turan, and southern Baltica cratons. Existing studies largely neglect the Phanerozoic tectonic modification of these Precambrian cratons (e.g., the effects of India-Arabia-Eurasia convergence and post-Rodinia rifting). In this work we systematically restore these effects and evaluate the tectonic relationships among these cratons to test the hypothesis that the Baltica, Turan, Karakum, Tarim, and North China cratons were linked in the Neoproterozoic as a single continental strip, with variable along-strike widths. Because most of the tectonic boundaries currently separating these cratons postdate the closure of the Paleo-Asian and Tethyan Oceans, we are able to establish a >6000-km-long Neoproterozoic contiguous continent referred to here as Balkatach (named from the Baltica-Karakum-Tarim–North China connection). By focusing on the regional geologic history of Balkatach's continental margins, we propose the following tectonic model for the initiation and evolution of the Paleo-Asian, Tethyan, and Pacific oceanic domains and the protracted amalgamation and growth history of the Eurasian continent. (1) The early Neoproterozoic collision of the combined Baltica–Turan–Karakum–South Tarim continents with the linked North Tarim– North China cratons led to the formation of a coherent Balkatach continent. (2) Rifting along Balkatach's margins in the late Neoproterozoic resulted in the opening of the Tethyan Ocean to the south and unified Paleo-Asian and Pacific Oceans to the north (present-day coordinates). This process led to the detachment of Balkatach-derived microcontinents that drifted into the newly formed Paleo-Asian Ocean. (3) The rifted microcontinents acted as nuclei for subduction systems whose development led to the eventual demise of the Paleo-Asian Ocean during the formation of the Central Asian Orogenic System (CAOS). Closure of this ocean within an archipelago-arc subduction system was accommodated by counterclockwise rotation of the Balkatach continental strip around the CAOS. (4) Initial collision of central Balkatach and the amalgamated arcs and microcontinents of the CAOS in the mid-Carboniferous was followed by a bidirectional propagation of westward and eastward suturing. (5) The closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean in the early Permian was accompanied by a widespread magmatic flare up, which may have been related to the avalanche of the subducted oceanic slabs of the Paleo-Asian Ocean across the 660 km phase boundary in the mantle. (6) The closure of the Paleo-Tethys against the southern margin of Balkatach proceeded diachronously, from west to east, in the Triassic–Jurassic.

# INTRODUCTION

Eurasia, the largest and youngest continent on Earth, was assembled through the Neoproterozoic to the present over a time span of 1 b.y. (Scotese and McKerrow, 1990; Sengör and Natal'in, 1996). The three major oceanic domains of Eurasia-the Paleo-Asian, Tethyan, and Pacific Oceans-represent large Phanerozoic oceans that were (or still are) intimately related to the assembly and evolution of the continent (Fig. 1) (e.g., Sengör 1984, 1992; Sengör et al., 1988, 2008; Zonenshain et al., 1990; Yin and Nie, 1996; Sengör and Natal'in, 1996; Heubeck, 2001; Badarch et al., 2002; Stampfli and Borel, 2002; Sone and Metcalfe, 2008; Biske and Seltmann, 2010; Gehrels et al., 2011; Burchfiel and Chen, 2012; Wu et al., 2017a). Decades of research have generated a wealth of geologic data, yet the tectonic history of the opening and closing of these major ocean systems remains debated. For example, researchers have variably attributed the evolution of the Paleo-Asian Ocean to (1) lateral expansion of juvenile continental crust via protracted trench retreat and strike-slip duplexing of a long-lived continental arc derived from Siberia or Baltica (Şengör et al., 1993; Şengör and Natal'in, 1996; Yakubchuk, 2002), (2) accretion of multiple intraoceanic and/or continental arcs onto the continents bounding the Paleo-Asian Ocean(s) (i.e., a multiple arc model) (e.g., Zonenshain et al., 1990; Hsü and Chen, 1999; Filippova et al., 2001; Badarch et al., 2002; Windley et al., 2007; Xiao et al., 2008), or (3) redistribution and entrapment of preexisting microcontinents within the Paleo-Asian Ocean(s) (e.g., Badarch et al., 2002; Kröner et al., 2013, 2014). Similarly, the paleogeographic origin of the oceanic and continental fragments in the Tethyan orogenic system is also enigmatic: were they derived from (1) the northern margin of Gondwana (Stampfli et al., 2013), (2) (at least partially) the southern margin of Laurasia (Sengör et al., 1993; Yakubchuk, 2002), or (3) a continent located within the Paleozoic-early Mesozoic Tethyan oceans (Şengör, 1984)?



Figure 1. Simplified tectonic map of Asia showing cratons, sutures, and modern subduction zones. Teeth are on overriding plate. For simplicity, the structures and sutures within the Central Asian Orogenic System are omitted. Pre-Neoproterozoic sutures within cratons are not shown. The location of Figure 2 is outlined. Inset map shows major tectonic divisions and oceanic domains. AS-Aral Sea, B-Lake Baikal, Kara-Karakum craton, MFT-Main frontal thrust. Sutures: AKM-Anyimagen-Kunlun-Muztagh, Bi-Bitlis, BN-Bangong-Nujiang, DO-Denisov-Oktyabrsk, DS-Dabie Shan, J-Jinsha, M-Magnitogorsk, MO-Mongol-Okhotsk, PT-Paleo-Tethys, S-Sakmara, SJY-Solonker-Jilin-Yanji, TSYS-Tian Shan-Ying Shan, T-Turketsan, Td-Timanide, U-Ural, QS-Q-Qilian Shan–Qinling, ZNT–Zagros–Neo-Tethys. Figure after Yin and Nie (1996), Şengör and Natal'in (1996), Natal'in and Şengör (2005), Xiao et al. (2010), and Zheng et al. (2013).

Although extensive research has focused on the evolution of the Central Asian and Tethyan orogens, our understanding of the tectonic history and role of the cratonal units that are between these two orogenic systems, including the Baltica, Karakum, Turan, Tarim, and North China cratons, remains comparatively limited (e.g., Şengör and Natal'in, 1996). This may be attributed to (1) poor bedrock exposure across the region (e.g., Turan, Karakum, and Tarim are extensively covered by Mesozoic–Cenozoic sand-desert deposits) and (2) significant tectonic modification that occurred during and after the closure of the Paleo-Asian and Tethyan Oceans throughout the Phanerozoic (e.g., Windley et al., 1990; Allen et al., 1993, 1995; Yin, 2010). The lack of detailed studies on the Intermediate Units of Şengör and Natal'in (1996) (inset of Fig. 1) has limited our ability to use a geologic process-based approach to reconstruct the tectonic history of the Paleo-Asian and Tethyan orogenic systems in Asia.

In this study we first outline the geology of the Precambrian cratons that separate the Paleo-Asian and Tethyan oceanic domains, including their mutual tectonic relationships and their deformational history during and after they became individual tectonic entities. Most of the tectonic boundaries currently separating these cratons postdate the closure of the Paleo-Asian and Tethyan Oceans, and we systematically restore the shape of these cratons from their present-day configuration through the Phanerozoic and back into the Proterozoic. By removing the effects of younger tectonic distortion, we show that Baltica, Karakum, Turan, Tarim, and North China were once continuously linked in the Neoproterozoic as a ~6000-km-long continental strip. This contiguous strip of Precambrian continental lithosphere is herein referred to as Balkatach (named after the Baltica–Karakum–Tarim–North China connection of the traditionally defined Precambrian cratons).

The proposed Balkatach hypothesis has implications for the boundary conditions of the development of the three major Phanerozoic oceans dealt with in this study and affects our current understanding of the Proterozoic– Phanerozoic tectonic evolution of Asia and global supercontinent reconstruc-



 Manuality
 Hamiltonia

 200-200-201
 Control of any on stranger memory in the second of any ony on stranger memory in the second of any one second of any on

maps discussed throughout the text, and the locations key data points, regional names, and other information sources used in our reconstruction. Cited references are all listed in the main text.

<sup>1</sup>Supplemental Figure. Tectonic map of Eurasia showing key locations, critical observations, and selected references used in this reconstruction. Please visit <u>http://doi.org/10.1130/GES01463.S1</u> or the full-text article on www.gsapubs.org to view the Supplemental Figures. tions of Columbia-Nuna and Rodinia (e.g., Moores, 1991; Hoffman, 1991; Li et al., 2008; Santosh, 2010). Our analysis of existing data shows how the breakup of Rodinia opened the interconnected Paleo-Asian and Pacific Oceans and how microcontinents were generated within the Paleo-Asian oceanic domain (Fig. 2). These microcontinents may have, in turn, served as nucleation points for subsequent subduction that led to the consumption and eventual destruction of the Paleo-Asian Ocean (e.g., Hsü and Chen, 1999; Briggs et al., 2007; Kelty et al., 2008). Available geologic data suggest that initial collision of central Balkatach and the amalgamated arcs and microcontinents of the Central Asian Orogenic System (CAOS) in the middle Carboniferous was followed by bidirectional suturing, closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean, and the development of an independent Pacific Ocean. The closure of the Paleo-Tethys Ocean along the southern margin of Balkatach was diachronous, proceeding from west to east in the Triassic–Jurassic. Our model expands the Wu et al. (2016) Wilson-cycle evolution of the southern margin of Asia into a more global tectonic setting.

#### METHODS

Paleogeographic reconstructions are based on multiple types of data, including seafloor magnetic, paleomagnetic, geologic, geochronologic, paleontologic, conjugate margin, and geophysical data sets (e.g., Meert, 2014). Although Mesozoic and younger reconstructions can often use reliable seafloor magnetic anomaly data, paleomagnetic poles, and apparent polar wander paths, the lack or limitation of these quantitative tools in the Paleozoic and Precambrian requires a careful analysis and integration of other independent geologic data (e.g., Li et al., 2008). Paleomagnetic data provide important constraints for paleogeography, but basing entire reconstructions of Archean and



Figure 2. Simplified tectonic map of Central Asia showing the terranes and cratons of our proposed Balkatach (Baltica-Karakum-Tarim-North China; shown with white stripes). Note that some of the Chinese microcontinents (i.e., the Jiamusi, Bureya, and Khanka continents) within the Central Asian Orogenic System are not shown, and are located east of this figure boundary (see Wilde, 2015). See Figure 1 for location. Proterozoic Earth on these data sets is problematic because the temporal and spatial resolution is too low (e.g., Evans, 2009; cf. Evans and Mitchell, 2011).

The purpose of this synthesis and our tectonic reconstruction is to ultimately depart from matching continents and cratons simply by similar basement ages. For example, western and eastern North America belong to the same continent, yet there are very limited Grenville ages in the North American Cordillera basement (cf. Wooden et al., 2013; Powell et al., 2016) and there is no Mesozoic Cordilleran arc signature along the east coast. Thus, expecting to find continent-wide 1.2-1.0 Ga and 200-75 Ma age signatures in present-day North America would not provide useful information about the continuous continent. However, an often discussed correlation between the Tarim and South China cratons is based primarily on the ca. 1.0-0.9 Ga signature observed in both continents. Similarly, it is widely considered that the North China craton could not have been near Tarim in the Paleoproterozoic and Mesoproterozoic because this early Neoproterozoic zircon-age signature (i.e., 1.0-0.9 Ga) is relatively minor in the North China basement. In this contribution, we develop our tectonic reconstruction based on a combination of age constraints, restored continental margin geometries, and plausible known geologic processes that could lead to the observed geology.

#### Data Synthesis

Our tectonic synthesis incorporates a range of geologic data sets and existing paleogeographic reconstructions, which were plotted together on palinspastically restored base maps. A catalogue of the key data points and sources of information used in our reconstruction can be found in Supplemental Figure<sup>1</sup>. Data were organized for each of the geologically significant tectonic domains (e.g., Baltica, Karakum, Turan, Tarim, and North China) (Figs. 2 and 3) and the accretion/collision histories along the margins of these domains were specifically focused on. The locations of domain-specific maps referred to in this work are presented in Figure 3. Events affecting the margins of the cratons are displayed in Figure 4, including collisional orogens, arc magmatism, and passive margin sedimentation.

The reconstruction presented here uses the updated geologic time scale defined by the International Commission on Stratigraphy (ICS) (Gradstein et al., 2012; Cohen et al., 2013). Much of the Chinese literature follows a slightly different time scale put forth by the China Geological Survey (2014; see also Su, 2014). In the Chinese time scale, Phanerozoic periods are similar to the ICS time scale (Cohen et al., 2013), but Proterozoic Era subdivisions differ (e.g., Wang et al., 2013) (Table 1). The Mesoproterozoic is divided into the Changcheng Period (1.8–1.6 Ga), Jixian Period (1.6–1.4 Ga), and a currently unnamed period (i.e., a post-Jixian period) (1.4-1.0 Ga). The Neoproterozoic is divided into the Cingbaikou (1000–780 Ma), Nanhua (780–635 Ma), and Sinian (635–541 Ma) periods. The Nanhua Period, which is broadly correlative to the Cryogenian (Gradstein et al., 2012), is further subdivided into the Lower



Figure 3. Tectonic map of Eurasia showing the locations of regional domain-specific maps discussed throughout the text, including those in Figures 8–11. The same map overlain with important data points and sources used in our reconstruction can be found in the Supplemental Figure (see footnote 1).

(730–725 Ma), Middle (725–660 Ma), and Upper Nanhua (660–635 Ma) Periods. We convert all of these time units to the ICS convention, as outlined in Table 1.

The tectonic reconstructions and associated kinematic models were developed using Gplates software (www.gplate.org) (Boyden et al., 2010). Eurasian continents were first digitized as undeformable polygons using their present-day shape or estimated geologic boundaries (e.g., Fig. 2) (Ren et al., 2013). Deformable regions were constructed with separate lines that demarcate the geologic boundaries; motion of these lines with respect to time allowed for the restoration of the deformed area along the margins of these polygons, following observed geologic constraints. When applicable, structural information, including the magnitude, timing, and style of deformation, was used to provide a context for the other geological data sets, and when possible, estimated deformation was restored.

#### **Restoring Tectonic Modification of Precambrian Cratons**

An important issue for Proterozoic tectonic reconstructions is the effect of later Neoproterozoic–Phanerozoic tectonic modification of the original shape and positions of key tectonic elements within and along the margins of Precambrian cratons. These effects include duplication and elimination of early arc systems (e.g., the Cordilleran arc; see Dickinson, 2004, for discussion), post-Rodinia rifting and drifting of microcontinents, and intracontinental deformation as induced by continental collision and ocean-closure orogeny, which are particularly significant in modifying the Neoproterozoic shape of the North China, Tarim, and Karakum cratons (Fig. 2). The original configuration of Precambrian continents can be inferred by either (1) recognizing correlative marker horizons and tectonic boundaries within and across deformed regions, or (2) estimating the magnitude and style of later tectonic modification to indirectly restore the initial configuration. For example, Cowgill et al. (2003) used the Permian–Triassic Kunlun arc as offset piercing points to estimate the magnitude of Cenozoic intracontinental deformation (i.e., 475 ± 70 km of left-lateral offset along the Altyn Tagh fault).

The shape and position of the North China craton in popular Rodinia reconstructions (e.g., Zhang et al., 2006b; Pei et al., 2006; Whitmeyer and Karlstrom, 2007; Li et al., 2008; Chen et al., 2013a) is a striking example of how later post-Rodinia deformation is ignored. North China is generally placed outside of the inferred Rodinia supercontinent, and its shape is limited to the current geographically defined northern China, north of the Qinling-Dabie orogenic belt (Fig. 1). Three fundamental issues exist with this configuration: (1) North China was much larger in the Precambrian, extending as far west (in present-day coordinates) as Karakum or Baltica (Fig. 2) (Yin and Nie, 1996; Heubeck, 2001) (this issue is further discussed in this study), (2) Phanerozoic deformation (e.g., accretionary and collisional events in the Paleozoic across Central Asia and large-scale intracontinental deformation associated with the India-Asia collision; Şengör and Natal'in, 1996; Yin, 2010) significantly modified the original shape of the craton, and (3) Paleoproterozoic and Mesoproterozoic structures are truncated by Neoproterozoic rifts and passive margins (Zonenshain et al., 1990; Guo et al., 2005; Zhao et al., 2005; Kusky et al., 2007), which requires the North China craton to fit into a larger continental assemblage prior to this time.

#### Establishing the Assembly Histories of Tectonic Domains

The recognition and interpretation of suture zones (Dewey, 1977) are critical in evaluating the evolution of the continents on Earth. A suture refers to a zone along which the collision of two preexisting pieces of continental lithosphere and the destruction of an interlying oceanic lithosphere has occurred (e.g., Burke et al., 1976; Şengör and Natal'in, 1996). Implicit in this definition, the convergence and subsequent amalgamation of two continents require the following: (1) a subduction zone (or zones) that consumes the interlying oceanic lithosphere, possibly involving a subduction-accretion complex along the suture zone (e.g., Dewey, 1976; Sample and Fisher, 1986; Fisher and Byrne, 1987; Stern and Bloomer, 1992); (2) a calc-alkaline volcanic-plutonic belt that results from the subduction of the oceanic lithosphere; (3) a collisional orogen, complete with an accretionary wedge-mélange zone, foreland basin, fold-thrust belt, and Barrovian metamorphic core, that results from the convergence of two continents (e.g., the Himalaya; see Yin, 2006, for a review); and (4) a regional unconformity and/or a transition to terrestrial sedimentation due to regional uplift associated with this collision (e.g., Yin and Nie, 1993; Xiao et al., 2009c; Burchfiel and Chen, 2012).

Time (Ma)		Urals		Turan		Kara	Karakum		Tarim		Q-K		CAOS		Qinling		N China	
	<i>x)</i>	Ν	S	Ν	S	Ν	S	N	S	Ν	S	W	Е	N	S	N	S	
0 66	seous Cenozoic												West Pacific exten- sion			Wes Pac exte	stern ific ension	
145	ssic Cretad																	
201	issic Jura	r.			Mang- yshlak-		Eo-C		AKM		AKM		SJY			SIY	0-D	
252	ermian Tria	Ura	lide den		Ustyurt		Silk Road arc	Tian	Kunlun arc		Kunlur arc	Uralide oroger			Q-D Mian- lue	001	E-Q	
299	rbonif. Pe		<b>J U</b>					Snan	Paleo-		Paleo-				arc		Dalaa	
359	vonian Ca	Sakma Magnit arc	rian- ogorsk	Turke stan	- Paleo- Tethys		Paleo- Tethys	Turke- stan	Tethys Ocean		Ocean	Pa	leo-			Paleo-	Tethys Ocean	
419	il. De	Tagi	arc	Ocea	I Ocean		Ocean	Ocear	Qilian	Qilian		Asi Oc	ian ean			Asian Ocean	Qilian	
444 485	rian Ordo. S	Ural Oce	ian an			Turke-	30		orogen Qilian arc	oroger Qilian arc	Paleo- Kunlun arc				Qinling arc		orogen Qilian Ocean	
$\overset{541}{\overset{\text{scale}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{\text{change}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}}}{\overset{thange}$	zoic Camb	Timani	des			stan Ocean			Qılıan Ocean	Qılıan Ocean	Paleo- Kunlun Ocean							
800	proterc									0	D	istance	e along	strike	(km)		0000	
1000	Neo	Proto	- Urals		Open oo Rifting	cean al	ong ma	rgin	150	)	20	00	4000	Clos	sure of	/s 0.000	8000	
1200	terozoic	Ocear	ו		Arc/sub Collisior	duction n/oroge	zone*		250 250		Closu	re of		Fale	eo-reiny	s Ocea		
1400	Mesoprot			* Re with	presents in or app	s an arc proachin	develop g Balka	oing tch	₽ 300 350		Ocear	-/\SIAII						
1600				cont	tinent													

Figure 4. Tectonic correlation chart displaying major tectonic events along the northern (N) and southern (S) margins of the constituent cratons of Balkatach (Baltica–Karakum– Tarim–North China). Inset shows approximate closure time of the Paleo-Asian and Tethyan Oceans, to the north and south of Balkatach, respectively, which are based on the earliest collisional ages observed in the geologic record. Abbreviations: AKM–Anyimaqen-Kunlun-Muztagh, CAOS–Central Asian Orogenic System, E-Q–Earlangping-Qinling arc, Eo-C–Eo-Cimmerian, Q-D–Qinling-Dabie Shan orogen, Q-K–Qaidam-Kunlun, and SJY–Solonker-Jilin-Yanji. Sources are discussed in text. TABLE 1. COMPARISON OF TIME NOMENCLATURE COMMONLY USED IN THE CHINESE LITERATURE (CHINESE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, 2014) WITH THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION OF STRATIGRAPHY (ICS) TIMESCALE (COHEN ET AL., 2013)

Eon	Era	ICS Period	Age (Ma)	Approximate Chinese Period	
		Ediacaran	- 635 -	Sinian	
	Neoproterozoic	Cryogenian	- 720	Nanhua	
		Tonian	- 1000 -	Qingbaikou	
Proterozoic		Stenian	- 1200	Currently	
	Mesoproterozoic	Ectasian	- 1400 -	unnamed	
		Calymmian	- 1600 -	Jixian	
	Paleoproterozoic		1800 -	Changcheng	

Every verified Phanerozoic continent-continent and arc-continent collision consists of these features (e.g., Taiwan, Himalaya-Tibet, Uralides, or Zagros) (e.g., Molnar and Tapponnier, 1975; Suppe, 1984; Yin, 2010; Burchfiel and Chen, 2012). It has been demonstrated that the presence of oceanic material alone is not enough to demarcate a unique suture that juxtaposes distinct pieces of lithosphere (e.g., Yin, 2002; Kapp et al., 2003; Yin et al., 2007a) and the tectonic setting can only be fully realized when the geologic context and geologic history of the region involving oceanic materials are restored and understood. If the package of the aforementioned suture features is missing, an amalgamation of two distinct continental lithospheres cannot be inferred without an adequate alternative explanation. Although it has been debated whether present-day plate tectonics processes operated in the Proterozoic and Archean (e.g., Kröner, 1983; Cawood et al., 2006; Moore and Webb, 2013), we herein assume that the opening and closing of major ocean basins and convergence of distinct pieces of continental lithosphere since at least the late Paleoproterozoic operated via processes similar to those that occurred throughout the Phanerozoic (Glassley et al., 2014; Weller and St-Onge, 2017).

Related to the above issues, there is no geologic evidence for a Phanerozoic collision between the Karakum, Tarim, and North China cratons (Fig. 2). In light of this, we prefer the simplest explanation and infer that these continents were contiguous by the start of the Phanerozoic, rather than make up a collisional history that left no geologic record. Large-scale transform/strike-slip faults and intracontinental shear zones can reposition continental lithosphere (e.g.,

microcontinents and oceanic terranes) without the direct closure of an ocean (e.g., the Cenozoic translation of southeast Asia during the India-Asia collision and the movement of the California borderlands along the San Andreas fault in the western United States), although many of these present-day examples are related to nearby subduction-collision tectonics. Without direct evidence for such structures, they should not be inferred. For example, although an important primary prediction for the Şengör et al. (1993) strike-slip duplication of the Kipchak arc within the CAOS is numerous lithosphere-scale strike-slip faults, faults that were previously conjectured to be strike-slip faults have more recently been reinterpreted as thrust faults (Briggs et al., 2007, 2009; cf. Şengör et al., 2014).

Although our restoration attempts to conform to all existing geologic data sets, the weight of a given geologic data point varies significantly depending on clarity of its geologic content and its compatibility to be integrated into coherent and plausible geologic processes. When contrasting structural models can explain the same sets of geologic observations, the simplest, globally consistent reconstruction was chosen. Because of the nonuniqueness of interpreting the data, we take an iterative, process-based approach to develop our paleogeographic reconstructions so that each step can proceed forward and backward in time and be explained by established geologic processes.

#### **Paleomagnetic Considerations**

Many reconstructions consider paleomagnetism as the principal line of evidence for assessing the paleogeographic location of Precambrian continents (e.g., Li et al., 2008; Evans, 2009; Meert, 2014), but the goal of this work is to focus on geologic relationships. Issues of ambiguous hemisphere polarity, unconstrained latitude, paucity of reliable high-resolution data from a particular region, poor temporal resolution, and rigid-block approximation require a conservative approach when using paleomagnetic analyses to reconstruct the internally deformed units of Central Asia back to the Proterozoic. Future work may improve the spatial and temporal resolution of paleomagnetic poles and may lead to better constrained paleogeographic positions. We ensure that our reconstruction fits within the context of existing paleomagnetic data sets (Table 2), but note that significant quantitative conclusions cannot be drawn because there are too few reliable paleomagnetic poles for many of the central Asian cratons.

# GEOLOGY OF THE MAJOR PRE-MESOZOIC TECTONIC DOMAINS OF CENTRAL ASIA

The assembly of present-day Central Asia has progressed through the Proterozoic and Phanerozoic as an amalgamation of numerous cratons, continental blocks, island-arc fragments, and accretionary complexes (e.g., Şengör et al., 1993; Yin and Nie, 1996; Şengör and Natal'in, 1996; Burchfiel and Chen,

	Age	P	Die	α	Paleolatitude		
Rock unit	(Ma)	(°N) (°E)		(°)	(°N)	Reference	
North China							
Fengfeng, Pingliang Formations	480	37.4	324.3	8.5	-10	Huang et al. (1999)	
Changshan, Gushan Formations	500	31.7	329.6	5.1	-13	Huang et al. (1999)	
Zhangxia, Xuzhuang Formations	520	37.0	326.7	5.5	-10	Huang et al. (1999)	
Dongjia Formation	650	-60.8	97.4	6.7	10	Zhang et al. (2006b)	
Huaibi Group	700	-42.9	107.0	5.7	8	Zhang et al. (2006b)	
Nanfen Formation	800-780	-16.5	121.1	11.1	35	Zhang et al. (2006b)	
Wangshan Formation	890	52.6	330.0	5.3	0–5	Fu et al. (2015)	
Jingeryu Formation	950	-41.0	44.8	11.3	10	Zhang et al. (2006a)	
North Tarim							
Sugetbrak, Chigebrak Formations	600	19.1	149.7	9.3	27	Zhang et al. (2007c)	
Qiaoenbrak Formation	730	30.4	246.1	11.0	$6.3 \pm 39$	Wen et al. (2013)	
Baiyixi Formation	740	17	194	4	6	Huang et al. (2005)	
Wushi Formation	800-590	-55	53	7.9	8 ± 6	Li et al. (1991)	
Aksu dikes	807 ± 12	19	128	6	43	Chen et al. (2004)	
Sugetbrak Formation	625	21.1	87.4	7.0	27.4 ± 5.6	Wen et al. (2016)	
CAOS microcontinents							
Zavkhan (Baydaric or Dzabkhan)	805–770	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	47 ± 14	Levashova et al. (2010)	
Karatau	766 ± 7	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	$34.2 \pm 5.3$	Levashova et al. (2011)	
Siberia							
Karagas Series	850-740	-12	97	10	22–8	Metelkin et al. (2005)	
Nersinsky Complex	740	-37	122	11	2 to -19	Metelkin et al. (2005)	
Baltica							
Zigan Formation	550	-15.4	107.7	4.3	7.8 ± 2.5	Levashova et al. (2013)	
Average*	560-550	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	30–40	Meert (2014)	
Kildinskaya Formation	750	-26	13	7.2	~0	Torsvik et al. (1996)	

TABLE 2. SELECTED PALEOMAGNETIC POLES AND PALEOLATITUDES FOR CENTRAL ASIAN CONTINENTS

Note: CAOS-Central Asian Orogenic System. n.d.-no data provided.

\*Average paleolatitude from numerous data sets.

2012). Şengör and Natal'in (1996) divided Central Asia into the Altaids (or CAOS) (e.g., Briggs et al., 2007, 2009; Kelty et al., 2008) and the Tethysides, in the north and south respectively, with the Intermediate Units occupying the space between (Fig. 1). These units are surrounded by three large Phanerozoic oceans: the Paleozoic Paleo-Asian Ocean to the north, Tethyan Ocean to the south, and present-day Pacific Ocean to the east (Fig. 1) (Stampfli, 2000; Zheng et al., 2013). This spatial division is also a temporal one, as the Intermediate Units docked with Eurasia after the predominantly Paleozoic assembly of the CAOS but prior to their collision with the Mesozoic Tethysides.

Below we outline the regional geologic framework of each of the Intermediate Units while focusing on the (1) Precambrian and Paleozoic assembly history of the basement and (2) later tectonic modification of each unit throughout the Phanerozoic. We provide only cursory discussion of Mesozoic and Cenozoic events, as this most recent time period is covered considerably in the existing literature (e.g., Molnar and Tapponnier, 1975; Tapponnier et al., 1982; Hendrix et al., 1992; Yin and Harrison, 2000; Yin, 2010; van Hinsbergen et al., 2011). The following synthesis begins with the CAOS, continues with the eastern margin of Baltica in western Asia, and progresses eastward to the North China craton (Figs. 1 and 2).

#### CAOS

The CAOS (Briggs et al., 2007, 2009; Kelty et al., 2008), also referred to as the Altaids (Suess, 1901; Şengör et al., 1993; Şengör and Natal'in, 1996; Xiao et al., 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2010), the Central Asia Foldbelt (Zonenshain et al., 1990; Filippova et al., 2001), and the Central Asian Orogenic Belt (e.g., Mossakovsky et al., 1993; Jahn et al., 2004; Xiao et al., 2003; Windley et al., 2007), was the largest Phanerozoic accretionary orogen on Earth. We prefer the name Central Asian Orogenic System (e.g., Briggs et al., 2007, 2009; Kelty et al., 2008) to Central Asian Orogenic Belt (the nomenclature of which is discussed in Xiao et al., 2003) because regardless of which tectonic model is most applicable, the region is clearly not a single well-defined belt, but rather a complex accretionary system of arcs and microcontinents. This immense collage is currently bounded to the north and south by the Siberia and North China–Tarim cratons, respectively, and extends from the Urals and Baltica in the west to the Pacific Ocean in the east (Figs. 1 and 2). Most models for the development of the CAOS incorporate a complicated and long-lived arc-continent collisional process that involves the successive amalgamation of Precambrian microcontinents and island arcs that began ca. 1.0 Ga (Khain et al., 2003), or as early as the late Mesoproterozoic (Kröner et al., 2013), and concluded by the late Permian (e.g., Filippova et al., 2001; Windley et al., 2007; Xiao et al., 2003).

The various tectonic reconstructions of the CAOS can be summarized by two distinct models: (1) duplication and expansion of single long-lived arc (Şengör et al., 1993; Yakubchuk, 2002) or (2) multiple microcontinents and arcs within the Paleo-Asian Ocean (Zonenshain et al., 1990; Filippova et al., 2001; Badarch et al., 2002; Bold et al., 2016). The first model requires Siberia and Baltica to be linked in the Neoproterozoic and the Precambrian basement rocks within the CAOS to be derived from Siberia or Baltica to the north (present-day coordinates), whereas the second requires Neoproterozoic Baltica and Siberia to be separate and that the CAOS microcontinents are predominately derived from Gondwana or Tarim.

Some of the major microcontinents within the CAOS include, from west to east, the Ishim-Middle Tian Shan continent of Kazakhstan, other massifs within the Tian Shan, Tuva-Mongol, Zavkhan (Baydaric or Dzabkhan), Erguna, Xing'an, Songliao, and Bureya-Jiamusi-Khanka (Fig. 2), as well as other less substantiated fragments (e.g., Avdeev, 1984; Windley et al., 2007; Demoux et al., 2009; Biske and Seltmann, 2010; Zhou and Wilde, 2013; Wilde and Zhou, 2015; Wilde, 2015; Bold et al., 2016; Zhu et al., 2017). These microcontinents may have been derived from Siberia, Tarim, North China, South China, or the northern margin of Gondwana (e.g., Zonenshain et al., 1990; Kheraskova et al., 2003, 2010; Khain et al., 2003; Li, 2006; de Jong et al., 2006; Dobretsov and Buslov, 2007; Zhou et al., 2009, 2011; Levashova et al., 2010, 2011; Han et al., 2011; Meert et al., 2011; Rojas-Agramonte et al., 2011, 2014; Kröner et al., 2014; Zhou et al., 2017). Kazakhstan is often considered to be a large conglomeration of several microcontinents that developed toward the end of the CAOS activity (Zonenshain et al., 1990; Filippova et al., 2001; Windley et al., 2007). Treating the collision of Baltica, Tarim, and Karakum against a single Kazakhstan is a useful simplifying assumption in global tectonic reconstructions (e.g., Ziegler, 1989; Filippova et al., 2001; Windley et al., 2007; Xiao et al., 2015).

Similarities between many of the microcontinents include (1) Proterozoic or older basement, (2) regional metamorphism at ca. 1.85–1.80 Ga, (3) magmatic activity at ca. 950 Ma, (4) rift features from 790 Ma to 750 Ma, and (5) the development of circumscribing passive margins by the Cambrian time. Detrital zircon ages older than 750 Ma shown in Figure 5 (Han et al., 2011; Rojas-Agramonte

et al., 2011) highlight similar age signatures among the microcontinents. The oldest exposed rocks of the Lesser Karatau block of Kazakhstan (Levashova et al., 2011) consist of Paleoproterozoic flysch (Sovetov, 1990). The Tuva-Mongol microcontinent consists of several Archean-Paleoproterozoic granulite facies terranes covered by lower grade Mesoproterozoic to Cambrian schist, marble, and guartzite metasedimentary strata (e.g., Badarch et al., 2002; Bold et al., 2016). Tonalitic gneiss of the Gargan massif has a whole-rock Rb-Sr isochron age of 3.2 Ga (Aktanov et al., 1992), and basement rocks of the Bumburger complex have U-Pb zircon ages of 2650-2364 Ma (Kotov et al., 1995; Kozakov et al., 1999). Granulite facies metamorphism occurred at ca. 1840 Ma, as determined by U-Pb zircon rim dating (Demoux et al., 2009). The Zavkhan (Baydaric or Dzabkhan) microcontinent, to the south of the Tuva-Mongol microcontinent, consists of tonalitic gneiss with a U-Pb zircon age of 2646 ± 45 Ma (Kozakov et al., 1993) overlain by Paleoproterozoic metasedimentary rock. This basement is intruded by Paleoproterozoic granite (Kotov et al., 1995) and the region underwent granulite facies metamorphism at 1850-1800 Ma (Khain et al., 2003).

The microcontinents to the east within China appear to have relatively limited Proterozoic or older basement (see review by Zhou et al., 2017, and



Figure 5. Normalized probability plot of zircon ages older than 750 Ma from the Qilian Shan, Mongolian and Chinese microcontinents, Tarim, North China, northeast Gondwana, and southern Siberia. Note that we excluded Phanerozoic and late Neoproterozoic grains from this plot because our goal was to assess continental links prior to the onset of global rifting at ca. 750 Ma. U-Pb ages were used for zircons younger than 1000 Ma and Pb-Pb ages were used for older zircons. Gray shaded zones denote prominent age peaks at ca. 790–760 Ma, 970–910 Ma, 1850–1800 Ma, and 2500–2450 Ma that correspond to widespread tectonic events as discussed in the text. Chinese microcontinent ages are from Han et al. (2011) and Mongolian microcontinent data are from Rojas-Agramonte et al. (2011). Qilian Shan data are compiled from our own work (see Wu et al., 2016, 2017a) and Xu et al. (2011). Northeast Gondwana data were compiled by Squire et al. (2006).

references therein). The Erguna, Xing'an, and Songliao continents (Fig. 2) have yielded Archean-Paleoproterozoic zircons (Wang et al., 2006; Zhou et al., 2012) and have minor confirmed components of Archean-Proterozoic basement (e.g., Wang et al., 2006; Han et al., 2011; Sun et al., 2013; Pan et al., 2014; Shao et al., 2015; Zhou et al., 2017). Further to the east, the Bureya-Jiamusi-Khanka microcontinents represent the easternmost boundary of the CAOS (e.g., Sengör et al., 1993; Jahn et al., 2004). The oldest known rocks in these continents are Mesoproterozoic-Neoproterozoic in age (Wilde et al., 2003), and ca. 1.0-0.9 Ga detrital zircons are prominent within metasedimentary rocks (Zhou et al., 2010, 2017).

Early Neoproterozoic (i.e., Tonian) magmatism and metamorphism (970-910 Ma) observed in many of the CAOS microcontinents (Fig. 5) were followed by late Neoproterozoic (i.e., Cryogenian-Ediacaran) bimodal volcanism (e.g., Zonenshain et al., 1990; Kuzmichev et al., 2005; Zhou et al., 2017) and passive-margin deposition (e.g., Markova, 1982; Alexeiev et al., 2000; Cook et al., 2002) throughout Central Asia (Fig. 6) (e.g., Meert et al., 2011; Rojas-Agramonte et al., 2011, 2014; Bold et al., 2016). The microcontinents are currently surrounded by Neoproterozoic to early Cambrian ophiolite, ophiolitic mélange, and/or shelf carbonate, which suggests that they were surrounded by an open ocean at the time (i.e., the Paleo-Asian Ocean) (Ren et al., 1999; Khain et al., 2003; Demoux



Figure 6. Neoproterozoic tectonostratigraphic sections for key locations along the margins of Balkatach (Baltica-Karakum-Tarim-North China) showing the opening of the Paleo-Tethys, Paleo-Asian, and Qilian Oceans. Sections are from the Central Asian Orogenic System (CAOS) microcontinents, Tarim, the Qilian Shan, North Qaidam, and southern North China. Stratigraphy was compiled from Gehrels et al. (2003b), Li et al. (2005), Xu et al. (2009), Wang et al. (2011b), Levashova et al. (2010, 2011), Shu et al. (2011), Xu et al. (2013), Xu et al. (2015), and Wang et al. (2015a, 2015b).

et al., 2009). Cryogenian–Ediacaran glacial tillite-bearing deposits have been documented in the Dzabkhan terrane (Lindsay et al., 1996; Macdonald et al., 2009; Meert et al., 2011) (Fig. 6). Many of the microcontinent basements and their early Paleozoic passive margin cover sequences were modified by later subduction-accretion processes, as evidenced by the intervening Paleozoic accretionary complexes, subduction-related volcanic rocks, and flysch deposits.

Detrital zircon age distributions reveal age populations at ca. 2.5 Ga, 1.85– 1.8 Ga, 970–910 Ma, and 790–750 Ma that are common to all of the microcontinents within the CAOS (Fig. 5) (also see Zhou et al., 2017). The peaks at ca. 2.5 Ga broadly correspond to a global period of continental growth at the end of the Archean (e.g., Kröner et al., 2005a, 2005b; Condie et al., 2009; Yao et al., 2011). The 1.85–1.80 Ga and 970–910 Ma (Tonian age) peaks may have correlations with other Asian cratons (e.g., Tarim, Qilian-Qaidam, North China, and South China; Ling et al., 2003; Gehrels et al., 2003a, 2003b; Li et al., 2009; Tung et al., 2013), and the late Neoproterozoic–aged zircons correspond to the rifting of these microcontinents (Fig. 6).

A Precambrian link between Tarim and the Central Tian Shan terrane has been proposed based on stratigraphic and detrital zircon age correlation (Fig. 5) (Shu et al., 2011; Gao et al., 1998; Charvet et al., 2007; Lei et al., 2011; Meert et al., 2011; Ma et al., 2011, 2012) (cf. Hu et al., 2000; Liu et al., 2004; Xiao et al., 2013). Granitic orthogneisses in the Tian Shan yielded U-Pb zircon ages of 942–919 Ma (Tonian age) (Chen et al., 2009; Hu et al., 2010) that may be correlative to the plutonic rocks of similar ages in central-northern Tarim and the Qilian-Qaidam-Kunlun regions, as discussed below.

#### Baltica

The 3000-km-wide Baltica craton is typically defined with its core as the East European platform (e.g., Zonenshain et al., 1990; Filippova et al., 2001), which consists of a collage of Precambrian cratons commonly referred to as the Fennoscandia, Sarmatia, and Volgo-Uralia blocks (Bogdanova et al., 2008). Its surrounding Neoproterozoic–Phanerozoic margins are marked by the Uralide and Caledonian orogens (Fig. 3; e.g., Torsvik et al., 1996). The craton was affixed to Laurentia first in the Neoproterozoic as part of Rodinia (e.g., Hartz and Torsvik, 2002; Li et al., 2008; Pease et al., 2008) and then at the end of the Paleozoic as part of Laurussia (e.g., Ziegler, 1989; Cocks and Torsvik, 2011).

We do not provide an in-depth review of this craton, a subject well covered in the existing literature (see Bogdanova et al., 2008, and references therein), but rather focus solely on the geology of the eastern margin of Baltica (e.g., Fig. 7), which is most relevant to the tectonic synthesis of this study. This eastern margin has been suggested to extend to the southeast to the Scythian domain and underneath the Peri-Caspian Basin (Pease et al., 2008) (Fig. 8). Geology in much of this region is exposed as a result of the late Paleozoic–early Mesozoic Uralide orogen, which records the collision between Baltica, Siberia, and Kazakhstan during the final closure of the western part of the Paleo-Asian Ocean (Zonenshain et al., 1990; Şengör and Natal'in, 1996).



Figure 7. Timing of major Paleozoic events relative to west-east position in the Uralides, based on geochronology, thermochronology, and sedimentological studies. Dashed boxes are timing constraints from the sedimentary record. Primary data sources include Bea et al. (1997, 2002), Fershtater et al. (1997, 2007), Savelieva et al. (2002), and Fershtater (2013). AFT—apatite fission track; HP-LT—high pressure–low temperature.

The 2000-km-long Uralides consist of several longitudinal terranes that extend parallel to the eastern margin of Baltica. These tectonic domains are variably divided, from west to east, as the (1) undeformed foreland basin, (2) foreland fold-thrust belt, (3) Tagil-Magnitogorsk zone, and (4) East Uralian zone (Hamilton, 1970; Berzin et al., 1996; Maslov et al., 1997; Puchkov, 2009; Puchkov et al., 2013; Brown et al., 2011). These zones record Paleozoic subduction, arc magmatism, island-arc amalgamation, and the final collision of Baltica with Siberia and Kazakhstan. Preexisting structures within the Precambrian basement are at a high angle to these tectonics domains. A northwest-southeast structural grain within Archean and Proterozoic rocks is composed of several basement highs and lows, including from north to south respectively, the Mid-Russian aulacogen, Perm-Bashkir Arch, Kaltasin (or Kama-Belsk) aulacogen, Tatar Arch, Sernovodsk-Abdulino aulacogen, are filled with as much as 15 km of Protero-



Figure 8. Tectonic units of the Caspian Sea region. Red lines are major tectonic boundaries. Inset shows simplified tectonic map with inferred division between the Scythian and Turan domains, outboard of the Karpinsky swell and Mangyshlak-Ustyurt fold belt. Modified from Ulmishek (2001a, 2001b).

zoic sediments that record ~200 m.y. of variably interrupted intracontinental rifting during the Neoproterozoic (Maslov et al., 1997; Brown et al., 1999).

Early Mesoproterozoic rifting led to initial formation of these aulacogens and the entire region remained an east-facing passive margin along the western boundary of the proto–Urals Ocean (present-day coordinates) (Mossakovsky et al., 1998; Kheraskova et al., 2001). Throughout the Neoproterozoic, several terranes and/or continents collided with and accreted along the eastern margin of Baltica (e.g., Brown et al., 1996; Glasmacher et al., 2001); these events are poorly constrained because the geology recording them was later overprinted by late Neoproterozoic–early Paleozoic rifting and the end-Paleozoic Uralide deformation (Fig. 7) (Brown et al., 1996). Most workers suggest that one or two terranes (e.g., the Bashkirian terrane) accreted to the region during a proto-Ural orogen prior to the Timanian orogen along the north-northeastern margin at 615–575 Ma (Puchkov, 1997; Glasmacher et al., 1999). The geologic relationships of these features are not well understood and it is also possible that these accreted terranes were part of a larger continent that later rifted from Baltica in the latest Neoproterozoic to early Paleozoic.

Late Neoproterozoic–Cambrian rifting (Khain, 1985) and associated bimodal volcanism (e.g., Abdullin et al., 1977; Zonenshain et al., 1984) led to the opening of the Ural Ocean by the early Ordovician (Zonenshain et al., 1984; Burtman et al., 2000). Ophiolites with ages of 670 Ma and 580 Ma (Khain et al., 1999; Scarrow et al., 2001; Remizov and Pease, 2004) (Fig. 7) have been reported in this region and may represent oceanic crust that was obducted during the later Uralide orogen. Early Paleozoic sediments along this margin are typical shelf passive margin sequences.

The north-northeastern margin of Baltica was affected by the late Neoproterozoic–early Cambrian Timanide orogen, when the inferred composite Arctic Alaska continent (or Arctida; Zonenshain et al., 1990) (Strauss et al., 2013, 2017) collided with Baltica (e.g., Gee and Pease, 2004; Gee et al., 2006; Kuznetsov et al., 2007, 2009, 2010). The Cambrian collision is predated by calc-alkaline magmatism in the Bolshezemel domain of Arctic Alaska (i.e., the Bolshezemel arc), with ages ranging from 700 Ma to 560 Ma (Gee and Pease, 2004; Dovzhikova et al., 2004).

Baltica's eastern margin along the Ural Ocean remained passive throughout much of the Paleozoic, with the exception of several poorly understood arc accretion events (Fig. 7). The Tagil and Magnitogorsk oceanic arcs collided with the eastern margin of Baltica in the Devonian and Carboniferous, respectively (Fig. 7) (e.g., Herrington et al., 2002; Brown et al., 2006, 2011). In the late Carboniferous, the Ural Ocean began to subduct underneath Kazakhstan to the east (Bea et al., 2002). Thick andesitic volcanic deposits in the Balkash area of Kazakhstan (Dercourt et al., 2000) record the initiation of subduction magmatism as part of the Valerianovsky arc (Fig. 7). This subduction system accommodated the convergence of Kazakhstan and Baltica, which led to collision and closure of the Ural Ocean at ca. 320 Ma (Artyushkov and Baer, 1983; Ronov et al., 1984; Zonenshain et al., 1984) (Fig. 4). This collision was diachronous (Zonenshain et al., 1984; Ronov et al., 1984), initiating by ca. 320 Ma in the south (Puchkov, 2000) and propagating northward to the Novaya Zemlya foreland basin by ca. 280 Ma (Heafford, 1988). Syncollisional granite ages also young northward, from 305 Ma to 290 Ma in the south to ca. 265 Ma in the central Urals (Fig. 7) (Fershtater et al., 2007; Fershtater, 2013). An extensive westmigrating foreland basin developed in the late Carboniferous and persisted through the early Permian (Nikishin et al., 1996; Proust et al., 1998; Chuvashov and Crasquin-Soleau, 2000), and Permian flysch transitioned to late Permian-Early Triassic molass and continental deposits. The Taimyr fold belt to the north records the collision of Baltica with Siberia during the same time (Vernikovsky, 1997; Torsvik and Andersen, 2002), and it is possible that this subduction system was connected to the North American Cordilleran arc-trench system in late Paleozoic-Mesozoic time (e.g., Zonenshain et al., 1987; Miller et al., 2011).

#### Turan

The Turan Platform is located east-northeast of the Caspian Sea and extends from the southern margin of the CAOS in the north to the Kopet Dagh (Dagh means mountains in Turkish) and Alborz Mountains in the south (Alavi, 1991; Thomas et al., 1999a; Natal'in and Şengör, 2005) (Fig. 8). The pre-Mesozoic basement in the region is known as the Turan domain (Thomas et al., 1999a), whereas the Turan platform demarcates the extent of the Mesozoic-Cenozoic sedimentary cover. Most of the Turan domain is composed of Paleozoic strata, and Precambrian basement has not been verified. However, Mesozoic-Cenozoic deposits in the North Ustyurt Basin of Kazakhstan and Uzbekistan (Fig. 8) overlie basement rocks that have been variably assigned ages of Paleoproterozoic (Khain, 1977), Neoproterozoic (Milanovsky, 1987), or late Paleozoic (Letavin, 1980). Drilling data suggest that at least some of the basement rocks are Devonian or older in age (Ulmishek, 2001b). The limited basement exposure in this region has led to inconsistencies in the literature regarding the tectonic boundaries and geologic context of the domain. The Karakum craton is to the east-southeast and Scythian domain is to the west (Figs. 2 and 8), and some have suggested that the Turan and Scythian domains were already joined as a single continental block throughout the Paleozoic (e.g., Natal'in and Sengör, 2005). However, as described here, we advocate that the two continental domains were separated by an early Paleozoic ocean (e.g., Brunet et al., 1999; Volozh et al., 2003). The divide between these units is poorly exposed and is often arbitrarily set geographically along the Caspian Sea rather than along a definite geologic boundary (e.g., a suture or transform zone), even though structures appear to connect through the Caspian Sea (Fig. 8).

For the purposes of this synthesis, we suggest that the Permian ophiolites in the Alborz Range (Alavi, 1991), and related outcrops along strike that are associated with the closure of the Paleo-Tethys, demarcate the southern margin of both the Turan and Scythian continental domains. Although a Paleozoic connection between Scythian and Turan domains is still debated, a meaningful divide between the two domains is the northwest-trending Karpinsky swell and Mangyshlak-Ustyurt fold belt that extend to the Kopet Dagh in the southeast (e.g., Zonenshain et al., 1990; Volozh et al., 2003) (Fig. 8). This division is corroborated by a strong fabric of northwest-trending magnetic and gravity anomalies (e.g., Volvovsky et al., 1966; Litvinova, 2000) and documented late Paleozoic thrust faults (Volozh et al., 1999). Following this demarcation, the Turan domain extends from the CAOS in the north-northeast to the Mangyshlak-Ustyurt fold belt in the southwest (Fig. 8). No collision or convergence structures between the Turan domain and Karakum to the southeast have been observed.

Turan was partially covered by the Turkestan Ocean (part of the Paleo-Asian Ocean) in the northeast for much of the Paleozoic, and is covered by regionally extensive late Silurian to Devonian carbonate rocks (Zonenshain et al., 1990; Kurenkov and Aristov, 1995; Garzanti and Gaetani, 2002). Northward subduction of the Turkestan Ocean underneath the CAOS (specifically Kazakhstan and its associated microcontinents) led to its eventual closure in the late Carboniferous (Fig. 4) (e.g., Zonenshain et al., 1990; Filippova et al., 2001). Devonian extension recorded in the Karpinsky swell (Volozh et al., 1999) (Fig. 8) was followed by north-northeastward subduction of the Paleo-Tethys under the Turan domain. Associated arc magmatism began in the Carboniferous and continued into the Mesozoic (Garzanti and Gaetani, 2002), and a backarc basin developed in the Triassic (Gaetani et al., 1998; Thomas et al., 1999a). This subduction accommodated the collision of Turan and Iran-Lut to the south, which may have been linked with the Scythian domain, as part of the Late Triassic Eo-Cimmerian orogen in northern Iran (Zanchi et al., 2009). This collision may be expressed in the Mangyshlak-Ustyurt fold belt (Fig. 8). Deformed Permian-Triassic flysch in the Mangyshlak anticlinorium is unconformably overlain by Jurassic shallow-marine sandstone (Marcinowski et al., 1996; Ulmishek, 2001a, 2001b). In the Kopet Dagh to the southeast (Fig. 8), strongly deformed Permian volcanic and sedimentary strata are intruded by 207-180 Ma leucogranites (Belov, 1981). In addition, 227–200 Ma K-Ar ages from greenschist rocks have been documented (Lemaire et al., 1997). A regional unconformity in the latest Triassic (Saidi et al., 1997) was followed by deposition of Jurassic deltaic strata that record the unroofing of this orogen (Garzanti and Gaetani, 2002). Cretaceous carbonates covered the region as part of an interior Para-Tethys seaway across the Baltica craton (Marcinowski et al., 1996; Baraboshkin et al., 2003). The Jurassic-Cenozoic deposits to the north of the Mangyshlak-Ustyurt fold belt are important oil reservoirs of the Ushyurt Basin (e.g., Ulmishek, 2001a, 2001b) (Fig. 8).

#### Karakum

Karakum is mostly covered by thick Mesozoic-Cenozoic sediments, except its easternmost part where Cenozoic thrusting exposes basement rocks in the Baisun and Garm massifs (Burtman, 1976; Biske, 1996; Konopelko et al., 2015). The oldest rocks are gneisses, migmatites, and amphibolites with Pb-Pb isochron ages of 3.0-2.6 Ga (Khoreva et al., 1975; Budanov, 1993) that are covered by Proterozoic metasedimentary rocks consisting of schist and marble. This Precambrian basement underwent rifting and diffuse alkali and tholeiitic basaltic magmatism in the Neoproterozoic (Volkova and Budanov, 1999; Bakirov and Maksumova, 2001; Biske and Seltmann, 2010). Metasedimentary samples from the Garm massif yield detrital zircon ages with significant age peaks at 3.5–3.3 Ga, 2.7–2.4 Ga, 2.2–1.7 Ga, 1.1–0.8 Ga, and 700–575 Ma (Konopelko et al., 2015; Käßner et al., 2016), and a metabasalt (Volkova and Budanov, 1999) has Pb isochron ages of 745-583 Ma (Baratov et al., 1983). Some of the older Proterozoic rocks are intruded by ca. 600 Ma orthogneiss (Käßner et al., 2016) and Permian tonalite (Konopelko et al., 2015). Käßner et al. (2016) suggested that the basement rocks of the Garm massif were linked with the Tarim craton in the Neoproterozoic on the basis of similar inherited zircon ages, zircon Hfmodel ages, and whole-rock Nd model ages that require the incorporation of Precambrian material in the melts.

The northern and southern margins of Karakum underwent a relatively uninterrupted Neoproterozoic–Cambrian to early Carboniferous marine transgression (Biske and Seltmann, 2010). Ordovician volcanic rocks in southern Karakum (Mukhin et al., 1991; Dalimov et al., 1993) suggest a south-facing arc system that may have developed along this margin in the early Paleozoic. Ordovician–Silurian seamounts and mid-oceanic ridge basalt (MORB) (Volkova and Budanov, 1999) corroborate this assertion, and may represent relics of the Paleo-Tethys oceanic crust.

Along the northern margin of Karakum, early Carboniferous ophiolitic fragments of the Hissar suture (Portnyagin, 1974; Burtman, 1976, 2006) are thought to represent oceanic lithosphere of the Turkestan Ocean (part of the larger Paleo-Asian Ocean) to the north. Carboniferous to Permian arc-related plutons are found throughout Karakum (Brookfield, 2000; Konopelko et al., 2007; Seltmann et al., 2011). Carboniferous volcanic arc rocks, including low-grade metamorphosed rhyolite, dacite, and andesite, and synorogenic clastic sediments, may demarcate a transition from a passive to an active margin with south-dipping subduction of the Turkestan Ocean at that time (Zonenshain et al., 1990; Brookfield, 2000). This subduction system accommodated the convergence of Kazakhstan and the eventual closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean (Chen et al., 1999; Charvet et al., 2007). Collision of Karakum with Kazakhstan began at ca. 320 Ma and the intervening Turkestan Ocean was closed by 295–290 Ma (Biske and Seltmann, 2010) (Fig. 4). Northward subduction of the Paleo-Tethys Ocean was initiated during this collision, which explains the presence of seamounts and oceanic lithosphere that accreted onto the southern margin of Karakum. The absence of Permian strata indicates that the region was above sea level for most of this time (Cook et al., 1994), or the rocks were eroded away. Mesozoic northward subduction of the Paleo-Tethys resulted in the development of the Silk Road arc (Natal'in and Sengör, 2005), which may have extended from Turan through the Qaidam-Kunlun continent to the Qinling region in the east (Fig. 2). Early Mesozoic deformation affected the southern margin as Iran-Lut collided with Karakum by the end of the Triassic (Saidi et al., 1997; Zanchi et al., 2009).

#### Tarim

Although the Tarim Basin, located between the Tibetan Plateau and the Tian Shan (Figs. 1 and 2), is covered by >5 km of Cenozoic sedimentary strata (e.g., Li et al., 1996; Yin et al., 1998), the earliest studies along the margins of the basin recognized cratonic basement underlying these younger sediments (Fig. 9A) (e.g., Argand, 1924; Norin, 1937, 1946). The Precambrian geology of Tarim is inferred from bedrock outcrops along the basin margins (i.e., Quruqtagh, Altyn Tagh, Dunhuang, and Tieklik uplifts) and substantial subsurface data (i.e., well, seismic reflection, seismic refraction, gravity, and magnetic studies) (Fig. 9A). Archean orthogneiss, tonalite-trondhjemite-granodiorite (TTG) gneiss, and amphibolite enclaves are found in the Quruqtagh, Altyn Tagh Range, and Tieklik regions (Fig. 9A). U-Pb zircon ages from these suites indicate a long-lived period of crustal growth at ca. 2.8–2.55 Ga (Lu, 1992; Mei et al., 1998; Lu and Yuan, 2003; Lu et al., 2006; Li et al., 2015). The oldest ages come from the Altyn Tagh Range, where xenocrystic zircons have U-Pb ages of ca. 3.6 Ga (Lu et al., 2008).

Paleoproterozoic metapelites unconformably overlie Archean basement (Gao et al., 1993), and early Paleoproterozoic magmatism occurred throughout Tarim, with observed ages ranging from 2.45 Ga to 2.35 Ga (Lu, 2002; Lu and Yuan, 2003; Lu et al., 2006, 2008). Granitoids with zircon ages of ca. 1.94–1.93 intrude the Quruqtagh region (Ge et al., 2015), and subsequently North Tarim



(1) 970 - 870 Ma: Oceanic subduction and arc magmatism

Β



(2) 870 - 750 Ma: Collision between North and South Tarim



(3) 750 - 500 Ma: Continental rift and drift







Figure 9. (A) Simplified tectonic map of the Tarim Basin, Qaidam Basin, Qilian Shan, and surrounding areas (modified from Guo et al., 2005). Also shown is the inferred Precambrian subduction system of Guo et al. (2005) and the location of Central Tarim Geologic Survey Well (TC-1). Note the truncated magnetic anomaly and locations of reported 970–910 Ma granitoids (Cowgill et al., 2003; Gehrels et al., 2003; Wu et al., 2016). (B) Tectonic evolution of the central Tarim Basin and its surrounding regions, originally proposed by Guo et al. (2005) and modified slightly here. (1) Northward subduction under the North Tarim continent formed the Precambrian Tarim arc, which led to the formation of 970–910 Ma granitoids and a blueschist belt along the subduction zone. (2) Closure of the interlying ocean basin led to a collision between North and South Tarim continents. (3) Neoproterozoic rifting and continental breakup was followed by the deposition of passive continental margin sequences over Tarim and surrounding regions. (4) Most recent Cenozoic deformation further modified the geometry of the inferred Precambrian arc.

underwent amphibolite to granulite facies metamorphism at 1.92–1.91 Ga, as documented by U-Pb zircon ages of metamorphic zircons or zircon rims (Lu et al., 2006, 2008; Ge et al., 2015). The timing of these magmatic and metamorphic events is similar to that of the ca. 1.95 Ga Khondalite orogen in North China (e.g., Zhao et al., 2005; Santosh et al., 2006, 2007; Zhao, 2009). The presence of ca. 1.85 Ga mafic dikes (Lu et al., 2008) and ca. 1.77 Ga rapakivi-type granite and mafic dike swarms (Xiao et al., 2003; Lu et al., 2006) suggests an extensional setting at this time (Lu et al., 2006).

The Mesoproterozoic Ailiankate Group of southern Tarim consists of calc-alkaline basalt, andesite, and rhyolite, and is inferred to represent an accreted island arc (Guo et al., 2004). South Tarim was subsequently intruded by 1.4 Ga A-type granites (Ye et al., 2016). Although outcrop exposure is poor, this island-arc collisional event contrasts with the geologic history of North Tarim, where a thick Mesoproterozoic basal conglomerate unconformably overlies Paleoproterozoic rocks, and was subsequently stratigraphically overlain by siliciclastic garnet schist and marble (Wang et al., 2004). North Tarim is inferred to have been an undisturbed passive margin throughout most of the Mesoproterozoic.

High-pressure, low-temperature glaucophane-muscovite blueschist and chlorite-rich greenschist exposed near Aksu in northwest Tarim (Liou et al., 1989; Nakajima et al., 1990; Turner, 2010) (Fig. 9A) may represent a relic subduction system between the North and South Tarim cratons (Guo et al., 1999, 2005; Xu et al., 2013). Dating efforts of the blueschist yield a range of ages, including K-Ar glaucophane ages of 718  $\pm$  22 Ma and 710  $\pm$  21 Ma, Rb-Sr phengite ages of 698  $\pm$  26 Ma and 714  $\pm$  24 Ma (Nakajima et al., 1990), and <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>39</sup>Ar phengite ages of ca. 750 Ma (Yong et al., 2013). However, some of these ages must be questioned because undeformed crosscutting dikes have an older U-Pb zircon age of 807  $\pm$  12 Ma (Chen et al., 2004). Unpublished <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>39</sup>Ar ages from glaucophane show peak metamorphism occurring at 872–862 Ma (e.g., Chen et al., 2004). In addition, Ge et al. (2016) reported 830–800 Ma metamorphic zircon ages from granulite facies metamorphic rocks.

The interlying ocean of the Aksu suture is evidenced by the occurrence of metabasalts, which have enriched MORB protoliths with a Sm-Nd isochron age of 890 ± 23 Ma (Zheng et al., 2010). Prior to the collision of the North and South Tarim continents, a subduction system must have facilitated the convergence of these two blocks. This system may have generated the Tonian-aged granitoids (970-910 Ma) northeast of this inferred suture (Fig. 9A) in the Altyn Tagh Range (Cowgill et al., 2003; Gehrels et al., 2003a), the Qilian Shan (Gehrels et al., 2003a; Tung et al., 2007, 2013; Wu et al., 2016, 2017), and the Qinling (Chen et al., 2006), suggesting that this subduction zone was part of a northeast-dipping Tarim arc. Detrital zircon grains from northern Tarim also support arc activity at ca. 900 Ma (Zhu et al., 2011; J. He et al., 2014) (Fig. 5). In addition, a foliated granite from the Quruqtagh region yielded a U-Pb zircon age of 933 ± 33 Ma (Shu et al., 2011), and granodiorite samples recovered from drill cores in central Tarim yield argon ages of 930–890 Ma (Li et al., 2005). This arc would have extended from Tarim through Qaidam and the Qilian Shan to the present-day Qinling area (Fig. 9B) (Wu et al., 2016, 2017). Metamorphic zircon rims suggest that regional metamorphism may have occurred in northern Tarim from ca. 830 Ma to 790 Ma (He et al., 2012; Ge et al., 2013a, 2014).

Although no Precambrian suture has been reported in the Qaidam, Qilian Shan, or Qinling regions, Neoproterozoic rifting (discussed below) or extensive Cenozoic basin deposits may obscure such observations (Fig. 9B). It is also possible that the numerous ophiolite, eclogite, and mélange exposures found in the Altyn Tagh Range, North Qaidam, and Qilian Shan (e.g., Sobel and Arnaud, 1999; Xiao et al., 2009c; Song et al., 2013, 2014) may contain fragments of this Precambrian suture (Fig. 9) that have been mistakenly grouped with the early Paleozoic Qilian suture(s).

Following these early Neoproterozoic events, Tarim underwent regional rifting and the development of extensive passive margins (Turner, 2010; Zhang et al., 2016). Evidence for Neoproterozoic rift activity along Tarim's northern and southern margins includes mafic dike intrusions, alkaline plutonism, bimodal volcanism, rift-basin development, and passive margin sedimentation (Fig. 6). In northern Tarim, two or three distinct pulses of rift-related magmatic and/or plume activity occurred at 830-800 Ma, 790-740 Ma, and 650-630 Ma (e.g., Zhang et al., 2007a; Lu et al., 2008; Zhu et al., 2008; Shu et al., 2011) (e.g., Fig. 5), which are generally associated with the opening of the Paleo-Asian Ocean. The 830-800 Ma plutons in northern Tarim may either be related to an initial phase of rift development (Lu et al., 2008; Zhu et al., 2008) or arc subduction and collision along the Tarim arc (e.g., Fig. 9), but the lack of geochemical analyses of the observed bimodal volcanic rocks makes this assertion uncertain. The second distinct pulse of magmatic activity, from 790 Ma to 740 Ma, was accompanied by bimodal volcanism and has been related to rifting (Lu et al., 2002; Guo et al., 2005; Xu et al., 2005; Zhang et al., 2006a). The 650-630 Ma Korla dikes indicate that rift-related magmatism continued into the Ediacaran (Zhu et al., 2008; Zheng et al., 2010). This latest stage of volcanism may be related to the opening of the possibly smaller Qilian Ocean to the southeast (e.g., Xu et al., 2015; Wu et al., 2017a).

In southern Tarim, specifically in the Tiekelik region (Fig. 9A), bimodal volcanism and rift-basin development at 900–870 Ma (Wang et al., 2015a, 2015b) indicate that rifting along the Tarim southern margin initiated earlier than in the north. This requires rifting to immediately follow collision along the Tarim suture. This event is associated with the opening of the Tethys oceans.

Following rifting along Tarim's margins, the region was overlain by thick successions of latest Neoproterozoic to Cambrian passive margin strata (Jia, 1997; Zhang et al., 2000; Jia et al., 2004; Huang et al., 2005; Xu et al., 2005; Biske and Seltmann, 2010; Turner, 2010; Shu et al., 2011) (Fig. 6). The northern margin remained a passive continental shelf throughout much the Paleozoic (Graham et al., 1993; Carroll et al., 1995, 2001), but two regional unconformities truncate the sedimentary record. The first occurred in the early Paleozoic, where Silurian–Devonian siliciclastic strata, sourced from the southeast, unconformably overlie Ordovician rocks (Carroll et al., 2001). Overlying Carboniferous strata are separated from Silurian–Devonian rocks by a sharp angular unconformity (Lin et al., 2014). These unconformity pulses and siliciclastic sediments are related to the Qilian orogen to the southeast, as the Qaidam continent collided

with the southern margin of Tarim and North China (Wu et al., 2017a). The thick deposits of Carboniferous through lower Permian strata are truncated by a major angular unconformity (Carroll et al., 2001). This event is related to the collision of the Tian Shan and CAOS microcontinents along the northern margin of Tarim, and the closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean.

Late Paleozoic–Mesozoic arc magmatism observed along the southern margin of Tarim in the Western Kunlun Range (Cowgill et al., 2003; Xiao et al., 2005) is related to northward subduction of the Paleo-Tethys Ocean and arc development along the southern margin of Tarim. This magmatic arc represents the westward continuation of the Paleozoic–Mesozoic Kunlun magmatic arc that is located to the southeast in the Eastern Kunlun Range of the Qaidam-Kunlun continent (Jiang et al., 1992; Cowgill et al., 2003; Wu et al., 2016).

#### Qaidam-Kunlun Continent

The Qaidam-Kunlun continent, which represents the northern margin of the present-day Tibetan Plateau, underwent progressive subduction, arc magmatism, and orogeny throughout the Neoproterozoic, Paleozoic, and Mesozoic (e.g., Yin et al., 2007a, 2008a; Xiao et al., 2009c; Gehrels et al., 2011; Song et al., 2013, 2014; Wu et al., 2016, 2017b), as evidenced by the widespread exposure of ophiolitic mélange (Wang and Liu, 1976, 1981; Xiao et al., 1978; Feng and He, 1995), ultrahigh pressure (UHP) rocks (Yin et al., 2007a; Menold et al., 2009, 2016; Song et al., 2014), blueschist rocks (Xiao et al., 1974; Liu et al., 2006; Lin et al., 2010), and plutons (Gehrels et al., 2003a, 2003b, 2011; Wu et al., 2016, 2017b) (Figs. 9 and 10). The region has been reactivated by the Cenozoic Qilian Shan-Nan Shan, North Qaidam, and Kunlun-Qimen Tagh thrust belts, which bound Qaidam Basin (e.g., Yin et al., 2007b, 2008a, 2008b; Zuza et al., 2013, 2016).

The heterogeneous basement consists of Mesoproterozoic passive margin strata in the west and Archean to Proterozoic crystalline rocks to the east (e.g., Qinghai Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 1991; Guo et al., 1999; Gehrels et al., 2003b; Pan et al., 2004; Yu et al., 2017). The Quanji massif (Fig. 10A), the best-studied Precambrian basement in the Qilian Shan (Lu, 2002; Wan et al., 2006; Wang et al., 2008, 2009; Gong et al., 2012; Chen et al., 2013b; Zhang et al., 2014a), consists of medium- to high-grade metamorphic rocks, which have been referred to as the Delingha, Dakendaban, and Wandonggou groups, unconformably overlain by Neoproterozoic strata (Qinghai Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 1991). The Delingha granitic gneiss yields Paleoproterozoic zircon ages of 2.39-2.37 Ga (Lu, 2002; Lu et al., 2006, 2008). Based on their geochemistry, the granite protoliths are interpreted to have formed in a rift setting, possibly related to the breakup of a Neoarchean continent (Diwu et al., 2007; Gong et al., 2012). The Dakendaban metasedimentary rocks were deposited after ca. 2.47 Ga but before ca. 2.43 Ga, based on detrital zircon analyses and a dated crosscutting pegmatite (Wang et al., 2008), whereas the Wandonggou metasedimentary rocks were deposited between 2.24 and 1.95 Ga (Huang et al., 2011). The Quanji massif underwent amphibolite facies metamorphism at ca. 1.95-1.93 Ga (Hao et al., 2004; Wang et al., 2008; Chen et al., 2009; Chen et al., 2013b) and was subsequently intruded by 1.83 Ga mafic dikes (Liao et al., 2014) and ca. 1.8 Ga rapakivi granite (Lu et al., 2006; Chen et al., 2012). The tectonic setting of Mesoproterozoic metasedimentary strata is poorly constrained (Lu et al., 2006), and they are overlain by the tillite-bearing siliciclastic- and carbonate-dominated Quanji Group (Shen et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2013) (Fig. 6).

The Qilian Shan, Qaidam, and Kunlun regions were intruded by ca. 970-910 Ma and ca. 850–800 Ma plutons; this suggests that these regions were contiguous by the start of the Neoproterozoic (Fig. 10A) (Gehrels et al., 2003b; Tung et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2016, 2017b). As previously discussed, similarly aged ca. 970-910 Ma plutons have been documented to the west and southeast in the Tian Shan, Altyn Tagh Range, Tarim, and Qinling (Cowgill et al., 2003; Gehrels et al., 2003b; Lu et al., 2008; He et al., 2014b; He et al., 2014a) (Fig. 9A), which suggests the existence of a south-facing Proterozoic subduction zone that extended from Tarim to Qinling (e.g., Guo et al., 2005; Tseng et al., 2009). The ca. 1.0-0.8 Ga plutons and zircon signature within Proterozoic strata of the Qaidam-Kunlun continent (Fig. 5) may correlate with either the Tarim-North China (Gehrels et al., 2003a, 2011; Chen et al., 2006; Peng, 2010; Peng et al., 2011a, 2011b; Wang et al., 2012; Liu et al., 2012; Dan et al., 2014; Yu et al., 2017) or South China cratons (e.g., Tung et al., 2013). Recently reported drilling from Qaidam Basin suggests that ca. 2.4 Ga basement here (Yu et al., 2017) correlates with similar rocks in North Tarim (e.g., Lu et al., 2006, 2008).

The occurrence of 790–750 Ma intrusions in the Qilian Shan has been attributed to the rifting of the Qaidam-Kunlun continent from another continent (e.g., North or South China) and the opening of the Qilian Ocean (Tseng et al., 2006; Song et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2016, 2017b). Alternatively, the ca. 600 Ma basalt interbedded with thick marble rocks in the Qiqing Group may indicate later rifting and opening of the Qilian Ocean (Xu et al., 2015) (Fig. 6). The region was subsequently overlain by Neoproterozoic passive margin strata (e.g., Guo et al., 1999; Wan et al., 2001, 2003a; Cowgill et al., 2003; Gehrels et al., 2003a, 2003b). If the Qaidam-Kunlun continent was originally derived from Tarim and/ or North China, the Qilian Ocean must be distinct from the proto-Tethys (or any Tethyan Ocean) (cf. Gehrels et al., 2011) because the Tethyan oceanic domain (Fig. 1) was originally defined as the ocean between Laurasia and Gondwana (Şengör, 1984), whereas the Qilian Ocean opened following the rifting of Qaidam-Kunlun from the Tarim–North China craton.

The collision between the Qaidam-Kunlun continent, interlying arcs, and the Tarim–North China craton is expressed as the early Paleozoic Qilian orogen (Yin and Nie, 1996; Şengör and Natal'in, 1996; Sobel and Arnaud, 1999; Yin and Harrison, 2000; Gehrels et al., 2003a, 2003b; Yin et al., 2007a; Xiao et al., 2009c; Song et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2017a). The Qilian orogen is composed of flysch sequences, arc-type assemblages, ophiolites, and low- to high-grade metamorphic rocks. Unresolved primary problems regarding the Qilian orogen include: (1) how many arcs and what type of arcs (i.e., oceanic or continental) were involved in orogeny (e.g., Xiao et al., 2009c; Yang et al., 2009, 2012a; Song et al., 2013); (2) whether the subduction was north and/or south dipping (e.g., Sobel and Arnaud, 1999; Yin and Harrison, 2000; Gehrels et al., 2003a, 200b, 2011; Yin et al., 2007a; Xiao et al., 2009c; Yang et al., 2009, 2012a; Yan et



# **C** Geometric configurations of the Qaidam-Kunlun continent and the Tarim-North China cratons



Figure 10. (A) Present-day configuration of the Jinsha, Kunlun, Qilian, and Tian Shan-Yin Shan suture zones, from south to north. Note that the Qilian suture is offset by the Altyn Tagh fault. UHP – ultrahigh pressure. (B) Restored position of the Kunlun and Qilian sutures, after the removal the effects of Cenozoic shortening and offset along the Altyn Tagh fault. (C) Three possible geometric configurations of the Qaidam-Kunlun (Q-K) continent and the Tarim–North China cratons given the restored surface trace of the Qilian suture as shown in B. al., 2010; Song et al., 2013, 2014); and (3) when the collision and closure of the Qilian Ocean occurred (e.g., Liu et al., 2006; Qi, 2003; Tung et al., 2007; Xiao et al., 2009c; Lin et al., 2010).

Regardless of the aforementioned uncertainties, the following is known about the Qilian orogen. An open ocean or oceans existed from at least 550 Ma to 448 Ma, as evidenced by the widespread distribution of ophiolite fragments (Shi et al., 2004; Smith, 2006; Xiang et al., 2007; Tseng et al., 2007; Xia and Song, 2010; Song et al., 2013). Widespread arc-related plutons indicate that a major subduction system was initiated by ca. 515 Ma and continued throughout the Ordovician; younger accretion-related magmatism may have persisted until 345 Ma (Qinghai Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 1991; Qian et al., 1998; Cowgill et al., 2003; Gehrels et al., 2003a; Su et al., 2004; Wu et al., 2004, 2006, 2010; Hu et al., 2005; Liu et al., 2006; Quan et al., 2006; He et al., 2007; Tseng et al., 2009; Xu et al., 2010; Xiong et al., 2012; Song et al., 2013). The youngest major pulse of magmatism at ca. 445 Ma (e.g., Wu et al., 2016, 2017b), ca. 454-442 Ma <sup>39</sup>Ar/<sup>40</sup>Ar mica cooling ages (Liu et al., 2006), and Silurian foreland basin deposits (Yan et al., 2007, 2010) suggest that collision between Qaidam-Kunlun and the North China craton probably occurred at ca. 445-440 Ma. Silurian cooling ages and ca. 400 Ma metamorphic zircon rim growth are consistent with intracontinental deformation due to collision at that time (Qi, 2003; Lin et al., 2010).

Based on similar lithological assemblages and geologic histories, the Qilian orogen and sutures likely connect with the Qinling orogen (Fig. 1) to the southeast (e.g., Xu et al., 2008; Tseng et al., 2009; Dong et al., 2011; Wu et al., 2016, 2017b), forming a >1000-km-long early Paleozoic orogenic belt. The western termination of this orogen and suture is not known, and three geometrically plausible models exist for its westward continuation (Fig. 10): (1) it may continue into Tarim and is currently covered by Mesozoic-Cenozoic sediments; (2) it may veer to the south of Tarim and was later overprinted by the Western Kunlun and Pamir thrust belts, although evidence for this suture in the Altyn Tagh Range suggests that the suture cannot be that far to the southwest; or (3) the Qaidam-Kunlun continent may have only partially separated from Tarim-North China, and the abrupt western termination of the Qilian suture represents the western extent of the Qilian Ocean. A previous additional model suggested that the Qilian suture connected to the northwest to the Beishan suture (Zhou and Graham, 1996a), although this idea has mostly been abandoned because the Beishan suture has been related to the CAOS and the closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean (e.g., Xiao et al., 2010; Guo et al., 2011; Cleven et al., 2015). Each model has implications for the nature of the Qaidam-Kunlun continent, including its size, geometry, origin, and tectonic relationships with adjacent blocks (Fig. 10C). For example, the first model requires (1) the southern portion of Tarim to have linked with Qaidam-Kunlun in the Precambrian and (2) that an early Paleozoic suture extends across the Tarim Basin. The second model is the only one that predicts Qaidam-Kunlun to be an individual entity surrounded entirely by oceans, and therefore currently surrounded by relict and observed suture zones, whereas the third model requires a Precambrian link between the Qaidam-Kunlun continent and Tarim (e.g., Yu et al., 2017).

Northward subduction of the Paleo-Tethys led to the development of the Kunlun magmatic arc along the southern margin of Tarim and Qaidam-Kunlun, which was initiated by the Devonian (Li et al., 1991; Jiang et al., 1992; Wang et al., 1993; Wu et al., 2016) and accommodated the northward convergence of the Qiantang terrane and the South China craton. The Songpan-Ganzi flysch basin developed to the southwest as the North and South China cratons collided (Yin and Nie, 1993; Nie et al., 1994; Zhou and Graham, 1996b; Enkelmann et al., 2007; Pullen et al., 2008). Final closure of the Paleo-Tethys occurred by the latest Triassic (Fig. 4), which is demarcated by the Jinsha and Anyimaqen-Kunlun-Muztagh suture zones (Fig. 1).

#### North China

The wedge-shaped North China craton (also referred to as the Sino-Korean craton or platform in the literature), is bounded to the west-southwest by the early Paleozoic Qilian-Qinling orogen, to the north by the late Paleozoic CAOS, and to the south by the Mesozoic Qinling-Dabie Shan orogen (Figs. 1 and 2). The craton is traditionally divided into two major Archean-Proterozoic blocks (i.e., the Eastern and Western blocks) separated by the ~1500-km-long north-trending Paleoproterozoic(?) Trans-North China Orogen (e.g., Zhao et al., 1998, 2005, 2012; Trap et al., 2012) (Fig. 11A), which is also referred to as the Central Orogenic Belt (e.g., Kusky and Li, 2003; Kusky et al., 2007). Following this division, the Eastern Block is made up of the Langrim and Lonngang blocks that joined along the Paleoproterozoic Liao-Liao-Ji orogen (e.g., Zhao et al., 2005; Tam et al., 2011), which contains 3.8-2.6 Ga gneiss and greenstone belts overlain by 2.6-2.5 Ga metasedimentary cover. The Western Block consists of the Ordos block and Yinshan block, which coalesced at ca. 1.92 Ga during Khondalite Belt orogeny (e.g., Zhao et al., 2005; Santosh et al., 2006, 2007; Zhao, 2009).

The tectonic framework and timing of the collision between the Western and Eastern blocks (Fig. 11A) have long been debated and two competing hypotheses have emerged. The primary difference between the two groups of models is the collisional age: ca. 1.85 Ga (e.g., Kröner et al., 2005a, 2005b, 2006; Zhang et al., 2007b; Zhao et al., 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001a, 2001b, 2004b, 2005, 2007, 2010, 2012; Faure et al., 2007; Trap et al., 2007, 2008, 2009a, 2009b, 2011, 2012; Xiao et al., 2011; Zhao and Cawood, 2012) or ca. 2.5 Ga (Li et al., 2000a, 2000b; Kusky and Li, 2003; Polat et al., 2005, 2006; Li and Kusky, 2007; Kusky et al., 2007; Kusky and Santosh, 2009; Kusky, 2011). However, it is becoming increasingly clear that both the ca. 2.5 and ca. 1.85 Ga events involved widespread intracontinental deformation that were not restricted to such narrow linear belts as originally envisioned by Zhao et al. (1998) (e.g., Kusky and Li, 2003). Instead, the present-day exposure of these orogens is probably related to more recent tectonics. For example, the apparently north-trending Trans-North China Orogen is primarily exposed along Mesozoic-Cenozoic rift shoulders that are bounded by thick rift-related strata (e.g., Davis et al., 1996, 2001; Graham et al., 2012). Research on Paleoproterozoic orogens in North



Figure 11. The Precambrian North China craton. (A) Tectonic domains of the North China craton. Abbreviated metamorphic complexes: AL-Alxa; CD-Chengde; DF-Dengfeng; EH-eastern Hebei; ES-eastern Shandong; FP-Fuping; GY-Guyang; HA-Huai'an; HL-Helanshan; HS-Hengshan; JN-Jining; LG-Langrim; LL-Lüliang; JP-Jianping; MY-Miyun; NHnorthern Hebei; NL-northern Liaoning; QL-Qianlishan; SJ-southern Jilin; SL-southern Liaoning; TH-Taihua; WD-Wulashan-Daqingshan; WL-western Liaoning; WS-western Shandong; WT-Wutai; XH-Xuanhua; ZH-Zanhuang; and ZT-Zhongtiao. From Zhao et al. (2012; revised from Zhao et al., 2005). (B) Sketch maps showing the distribution of the Proterozoic Changcheng, Jixian, and Qingbaikou Groups within the North China craton. There are no significant late Neoproterozoic (i.e., Ediacaran) deposits in North China. Compiled from Wang (1985), Lu (2002), Wan et al. (2003b), and Meng et al. (2011). Note that intracontinental deformation and other later tectonic modification have not been restored in A or B.



America is undergoing a similar renaissance; orogens that were once considered narrow deformational belts are increasingly being reinterpreted as parts of broader zones of intracontinental deformation (e.g., Vervoort et al., 2016). We do not attempt to further interpret the Archean–Paleoproterozoic North China orogens, and for the purpose of our reconstruction, the North China craton is assumed to have been established by ca. 1.8 Ga.

Following the latest Paleoproterozoic event, near continuous Mesoproterozoic-Neoproterozoic sedimentation is observed in the Jixian County region of North China. The strata can be divided into four distinct successions, the Changcheng, Jixian, post-Jixian, and Qingbaikou (Wan et al., 2011; Sun et al., 2012; i.e., latest Paleoproterozoic, Calymmian, Stenian-Ectasian, and Tonian; Table 1; Fig. 11B), although two more distinct groups may have existed from 1.4 to 1.0 Ga (Li et al., 2013). A late Paleoproterozoic rift event is evidenced by the Yan-Liao aulacogen, continental margin rift deposits (Fig. 11B), and anorthosite-rapakivi granite (Li et al., 2000b; Yang et al., 2005). Within the Yan-Liao aulacogen, the oldest Changcheng Group metasedimentary deposits (i.e., ca. 1.8 Ga zircon ages of Wan et al., 2003b) unconformably overlie Paleoproterozoic orthogneiss, transitioning upward from conglomerate and sandstones at the base to shale and dolomite (Cheng et al., 1981). Calymmian (i.e., early Mesoproterozoic) strata consist of ~4.5-km-thick deposits of dolomite, minor limestone, mudstones, and shale deposited in an active(?) rift basin (Hebei Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 1989; Wan et al., 2011; Ying et al., 2011; Zhu et al., 2016). The Qingbaikou Group unconformably overlies the Jixian sections and consists of <500 m of predominantly siliciclastic rocks (Ying et al., 2011).

There are no middle to late Neoproterozoic (i.e., 850-550 Ma) deposits in the Jixian region of North China, and only minor sections in the Hu-Huai and Lushan-Ruyang regions (Zhang et al., 2006b) to the south and the Liaodong Peninsula (Chang, 1980) to the east have reported strata of this age. The ages of these purported late Neoproterozoic deposits were determined by biostratigraphy, regional correlations, and old isotopic dating techniques, and some formations were shown to be out of stratigraphic order (Zhang et al., 2006b); more modern techniques (e.g., detrital zircon ages or crosscutting igneous rock ages) are needed to verify these findings. The general absence of late Neoproterozoic strata is problematic because there is no regional geologic record of several important events that may have affected the region, including the breakup of the Rodinia supercontinent (e.g., Li et al., 2008) or possible global(?) Neoproterozoic glaciations (e.g., Hoffman et al., 1998; Allen and Etienne, 2008; Li et al., 2013; Rooney et al., 2015). Xiao et al. (2014) documented Tonian stratigraphy along the southern margin of the North China craton. The lack of Neoproterozoic rift deposits along the northern margin of the North China craton has been used as evidence against the craton's involvement in Rodinia, but these deposits may have been eroded away.

Neoproterozoic intrusions have been reported across the North China craton, including ca. 900 Ma sills in the northern Korean peninsula (Peng et al., 2011a, 2011b), 930–910 Ma granites in the western part of the craton (Dan et al., 2014), and ca. 890 Ma dikes in the southern part of the craton (Wang et al., 2012). Tonian rift-related ultramafic or bimodal intrusions and volcanic rocks have been documented along the southern margin of the North China craton, including the ca. 825 Ma Jinchuan intrusion (Li et al., 2005), the 1.0–0.84 Ga Qin'an dikes (Liu et al., 2012), and the ca. 830 Ma Luanchuan gabbros (Wang et al., 2011b). These ages correlate with rift-related rocks in southern Qaidam (Fig. 6).

Early Cambrian rocks unconformably overlie the uppermost section of early Neoproterozoic rocks in the Jixian region (i.e., the Jing'eryu Formation) (Ying et al., 2011; Sun et al., 2012). Widespread Cambrian shelf limestones (Meng et al., 1997; Myrow et al., 2015) indicate that the North China craton was surrounded to the north and south by open oceans (i.e., the Paleo-Asian and Paleo-Tethys Oceans, respectively). Some suggest that North China and Tarim were linked to the northern margin of Gondwana in the Cambrian (McKenzie et al., 2011; Myrow et al., 2015; Han et al., 2016). However, this configuration is geologically implausible because it does not allow for the collision of the Qaidam-Kunlun continent with the southern margin of the North China craton in the Ordovician–Silurian. For example, in the reconstruction of Han et al. (2016), the opening of the Paleo-Tethys Ocean via the separation of Gondwana and the North China craton is in the same location that the Qilian collisional orogen is inferred to have occurred (e.g., Lin et al., 2010; Wu et al., 2017a). Paleomagnetic reconstructions also do not support North China or Tarim being adjacent to Gondwana in the Cambrian–Ordovician (Cocks and Torsvik, 2013; Torsvik and Cocks, 2013). In addition, a Cambrian Gondwana link with North China's southern margin requires an additional unidentified pre-Mesozoic rifting event to create space for the collision of Songpan-Ganzi-South China with North China (Yin and Nie, 1993; cf. Han et al., 2016). However, passive margin sedimentation along the southern margin of the Eastern Kunlun Shan may have been related to the opening of the Paleo-Tethys (Neo-Kunlun) Ocean (Wu et al., 2016).

Collision between the South China and North China cratons (Yin and Nie, 1993; Zhang, 1997; Hacker et al., 2004, 2006; Wu et al., 2016) (Fig. 1) began in the latest Permian and concluded in the Late Triassic (Zhao and Coe, 1987; Ratschbacher et al., 2003; Hacker et al., 2006), and is marked by the Qinling-Dabie suture. Continued convergence between the North China and South China cratons, expressed by the development of the Daba Shan thrust belt along the southern margin of the Qinling orogen, lasted until the Late Jurassic (ca. 165 Ma) (e.g., Dong et al., 2013). Erosion of this orogen may have resulted in the deposition of thick clastic sediments in the Songpan-Ganzi remnant ocean basin (Zhou and Graham, 1996b; Enkelmann et al., 2007; Pullen et al., 2008). North China's northern margin remained quiescent until the Carboniferous–Permian initiation of south-directed subduction of the Paleo-Asian Ocean, which eventually led to a late Permian to Early Triassic collision against the CAOS that continued into the Jurassic (Xiao et al., 2003, 2009b, 2009c; Eizenhöfer et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2017b; cf. Jian et al., 2016).

# NEOPROTEROZOIC BALKATACH CONTINENT

Here we describe our tectonic restoration of Central Asia from the present through the Phanerozoic to the Proterozoic. Emphasis is placed on providing evidence for a linked Neoproterozoic continental strip that we refer to as the Balkatach with its maximum extent ca. 870 Ma when the Western and Eastern domains of this inferred continent collided along the central Tarim suture (Fig. 9). In order to accurately portray the original shape of this continent, we systematically restore the significant continental deformation and tectonic calving of microcontinents that have distorted this Precambrian continent.

We use the most current geological map of Asia (Ren et al., 2013) as a base map to demarcate the present-day shape and boundaries of major tectonic terranes. Although the initial reconstruction presented here (i.e., Fig. 12) makes no attempt to restore the polar region distortion due to the particular projection scheme of Ren et al. (2013), which minimizes map-view distortion of continental China, these distortion effects are not significant because the general trend of the Balkatach is east-west. Note that our final restored shape files

were produced by undeforming polygons using the GPlates software (Boyden et al., 2010). In our reconstruction, we start by restoring the most recent tectonic events that affected the geometry of Asia (i.e., Cenozoic deformation) and progress to older events in the Mesoproterozoic (Fig. 12). Reconstruction information is presented based on present-day geographic location, moving from west to east (i.e., Baltica to eastern North China).

#### Late Mesozoic–Cenozoic Intracontinental Deformation

We restore intracontinental deformation associated with the Cenozoic India-Asia collision, which initiated at 65–55 Ma (e.g., Le Fort, 1996; Yin and Harri-



Figure 12. Schematic restoration of Balkatach (Baltica–Karakum–Tarim–North China) based on the geologic map of Asia of Ren et al. (2013). (A) Mesozoic and Cenozoic deformation is restored. Note that the Kazakhstan-Yili microcontinents are reconstructed within the restored Tian Shan thrust belt, and the microcontinents to the east in Mongolia, Russian, and China are restored to a position near the Tarim–North China interface. (B) Paleogeographic reconstruction of a continuous Balkatach continent in the Neoproterozoic. CAOS micro–Central Asian Orogenic System microcontinents.

son, 2000; Zhu et al., 2005; Green et al., 2008; Dupont-Nivet et al., 2010; Najman et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2011a; Hu et al., 2015, 2016), and the Mesozoic–Cenozoic development of the western Pacific subduction system (Figs. 1 and 12A).

#### Tian Shan, Pamirs, and Kopet Dagh

Cenozoic crustal shortening across the ~2000-km-long east-trending Tian Shan thrust belt decreases from ~200 km in the west to almost zero in the east (Avouac et al., 1993; Yin et al., 1998), consistent with the westward increase of the width of the belt (Fig. 12A). The Pamir and Western Kunlun Shan accommodate southward continental subduction of Tarim (Cowgill et al., 2003) to depths of >100 km (Burtman and Molnar, 1993). Crustal shortening of ~100 km has been estimated by balanced cross-section restoration in the Western Kunlun Shan (Cowgill, 2001) and isostatic equilibrium calculations (Lyon-Caen and Molnar, 1984). The Kopet Dagh range was thrust to the northeast over the Turan domain (Jackson and McKenzie, 1984; Thomas et al., 1999b); crustal shortening estimates are ~70–75 km (Lyberis et al., 1998). We restore this deformation by assuming that the pre-Cenozoic sutures on both sides of the Pamir Mountains were oriented as straight traces along great circles in the east-west direction (present-day coordinates) prior to the India-Asia collision (Fig. 12A). In order to accommodate the restoration of Cenozoic deformation in the westernmost Tian Shan (Avouac et al., 1993), Pamir Mountains (Burtman and Molnar, 1993), and Western Kunlun Shan (Cowgill et al., 2003), the Tarim craton must extend westward, and its geology can be traced through Tajikistan to the Karakum craton (e.g., Biske and Seltmann, 2010; Käßner et al., 2016) (Fig. 12).

Seismic reflection profiles across the Junggar basin to the north (Fig. 2) also suggest that post-Permian crustal shortening of at least tens of kilometers may have occurred (Song, 2006; Yang et al., 2012b). The Neoproterozoic connection between Tarim, Karakum, Turan, and Baltica is largely speculative due to >90% Mesozoic–Cenozoic cover, but all available geologic data sets (Figs. 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9) (e.g., Käßner et al., 2016) are consistent with these continents sharing a common Phanerozoic history (Fig. 12).

#### Altyn Tagh, Qaidam, and Qilian Shan

Cenozoic left-lateral motion along the Alytn Tagh fault was restored ~400 km based on offset piercing-point estimates in Yin and Harrison (2000), Yang et al. (2001), Gehrels et al. (2003b), and Cowgill et al. (2003) (Fig. 12A). This restoration places the Paleoproterozoic basement of Dunhuang (Zong et al., 2012) adjacent to basement of similar age in the North China craton (Zhang et al., 2012, 2013; cf. Long et al., 2014). In addition, geologic mapping (Yin et al., 2008a; Reith, 2013), analyses of seismic reflection profiles (Gao et al., 2013; Wang et al., 2014; Zuza et al., 2016), and geodetic data (Duvall and Clark, 2010; Zuza and Yin, 2016) reveal a Cenozoic strain gradient across the North Qaidam and Qilian Shan–Nan Shan thrust belts, from ~50% in the west to 25% in the

east, which is restored in this reconstruction (Fig. 12A). We assume that the strain magnitude across the Qimen Tagh thrust belt, south of the Qaidam Basin, is similar (Yin et al., 2007b) (Fig. 12A).

The Haiyuan and Kunlun strike-slip faults, and their terminal thrust belts to the east (i.e., the Liupan Shan and Longmen Shan thrust belts), are prominent features on the Tibetan Plateau today (Molnar and Tapponnier, 1975; Burchfiel et al., 1991; Zuza et al., 2017), but they minimally modify the pre-Cenozoic geology (e.g., Zuza and Yin, 2016). Offsets on the Kunlun fault vary from ~100 km in the west to <10 km in the east (Van der Woerd et al., 2000, 2002; Fu et al., 2005; Kirby et al., 2007), and offsets along the Haiyuan fault vary from ~90 km in the west to <15 km in the east (Burchfiel et al., 1991; Gaudemer et al., 1995; Ding et al., 2004). These faults may result from clockwise rotation of northern Tibet (e.g., Duvall and Clark, 2010; Zuza and Yin, 2016), and because they both parallel Phanerozoic sutures they do not obscure or distort earlier tectonic events or geometries.

#### North China and Eastern Asia

From the Late Jurassic through the Cenozoic widespread extension affected much of eastern Asia (e.g., Mongolia, northeast China, and the western Pacific) as the western Pacific trench system migrated eastward (e.g., Traynor and Sladen, 1995; Ren et al., 2002; Yin, 2010) (Fig. 1). Subduction rollback, postorogenic collapse, and regional extension began at ca. 120 Ma (Davis et al., 1996, 2001; Graham et al., 2012), expressed by the formation of northeast-to north-northeast-trending rift (or transtensional) basins with synrift volcanic rocks (Traynor and Sladen, 1995; Deng et al., 1999; Zhang et al., 2014b) and marginal sea basins in the western Pacific. Extensional detachment faults have exposed mid-crustal rocks throughout eastern Asia (Zheng and Ma, 1991; Davis et al., 1996, 2001; Webb et al., 1999; Zhu et al., 2012). Based on the wide-spread exposure of mid-crustal rocks and rift basins, we assume that a total magnitude of 100% extensional strain affected the Huabei-Korea-Japan region (i.e., North China craton) of East Asia (see Yin, 2010) since ca. 120 Ma (Davis et al., 2001); we restore ~550 km of extension during this time (Fig. 12A).

### Late Paleozoic–Mesozoic Intracontinental Deformation and Ocean Closure

As the Paleo-Asian Ocean closed against Balkatach in the late Paleozoic (Fig. 4), the northern passive margin rocks of Balkatach were deformed. In the Uralides, an unknown magnitude of the eastern passive margin of Baltica subducted beneath Kazakhstan (Brown et al., 2011); similar events occurred along the Tian Shan–Ying Shan and Solonker-Jilin-Yanji sutures (Fig. 1). The northern continental margin of Tarim may have subducted below a Devonian arc (Charvet et al., 2011), making its original size larger than is exposed today. Restoration of these northern margins along the Paleo-Asian Ocean is highly

speculative, and thus we only restore tens of kilometers that may have been involved in continental subduction and/or underthrusting (e.g., within the Uralides and the Tian Shan) (Fig. 12A).

The magnitude of deformation associated with the closure of the Paleo-Tethys along the southern margin of Balkatach is also poorly understood. Any shortening associated with the collision of the Qiangtang terrane and South China craton with Balkatach is not restored, but we acknowledge that shortening along these margins may be hundreds of kilometers.

#### Neoproterozoic Rifting and Paleozoic Orogeny

Restoration of Cenozoic intracontinental deformation shows that the Tarim and North China cratons were continuous prior to the Mesozoic. The late Paleozoic–early Mesozoic Kunlun arc suggests that Qaidam-Kunlun continent and Tarim craton were linked at this time, which requires the North China craton to also be linked with the Qaidam-Kunlun continent. The ca. 1.0–0.9 Ga granitoids (and younger 0.9–0.8 Ga metamorphic rocks) found throughout Tarim and Qaidam-Kunlun further support their Neoproterozoic linkage (e.g., Figs. 9 and 10).

The abundant Neoproterozoic rift and Cambrian passive margin strata deposited along the outer margins of Balkatach suggest that the continent was involved in the global-scale breakup of the Rodinia supercontinent (Fig. 6). Rifting was followed by several Paleozoic orogens as separate and distinct microcontinents collided against Balkatach, including the Qaidam-Kunlun, Tagil, and Magnitogorsk microcontinents and arcs. Several microcontinents were involved coevally in the initiation and evolution of the CAOS throughout the Paleozoic. This major transition from rifting to collisional orogeny fundamentally depends on whether the colliding microcontinents were exotic or genetically derived from Balkatach. In the first scenario (i.e., exotic microcontinents), the continents that must have rifted and separated from Balkatach's margins, leading to Neoproterozoic passive margin development, must have drifted far enough away from Balkatach to allow for new exotic microcontinents to travel across the Paleo-Asian Ocean and collide against Balkatach's margins in the Paleozoic. This is envisioned in the reconstruction by Stampfli and Borel (2002) wherein, following Neoproterozoic rifting, Gondwana-derived ribbons of continental crust crossed the Paleo-Tethys and collided with the southern margin of Balkatach and Laurasia (e.g., the Hunia and Galatia continents; see also von Raumer and Stampfli, 2008; Stampfli et al., 2011, 2013).

In the latter alternative scenario, as presented in Hsü and Chen (1999), Neoproterozoic rifting caused several large continents to separate and drift away from Balkatach, whereas some smaller fragments partially and/or completely rifted but remained nearby within the Paleo-Asian and Tethyan Oceans. The rifted microcontinents served as nuclei for the initiation of the CAOS; continental and oceanic subduction within the Paleo-Asian Ocean eventually caused the microcontinents to collide back against Balkatach. Below we provide evidence and rationale for this second model.

#### Origin of the Qaidam-Kunlun and CAOS Microcontinents

The early Paleozoic Qilian suture indicates that a late Neoproterozoic-early Paleozoic ocean separated North China and Qaidam-Kunlun, but as previously discussed, there is no documented suture that divides the Qaidam-Kunlun continent from Tarim (Fig. 10). The observation that the Qaidam Precambrian basement is similar to the basement of Tarim-North China (e.g., Gehrels et al., 2003b; Wu et al., 2016; Yu et al., 2017) suggests that Qaidam-Kunlun was originally part of Tarim-North China. In this scenario, the Qaidam-Kunlun partially rifted away from the North China margin as a thin, still attached, continental strip in the Neoproterozoic (scenario 3 in Fig. 10C). Other researchers argue that Qaidam-Kunlun was derived from the South China craton based on correlative ca. 950-900 Ma granites, but this is not a unique signature among Precambrian crustal continents, because 1.1-0.8 Ga igneous rocks are found within North China, Tarim, the Tian Shan, and the CAOS microcontinents (Fig. 5) (e.g., Gehrels et al., 2003a, 2011; Chen et al., 2006; Lu et al., 2008; Zhu et al., 2008; Chen et al., 2009; Peng, 2010; Hu et al., 2010; Peng et al., 2011a, 2011b; Wang et al., 2012; Liu et al., 2012; He et al., 2012; Ge et al., 2013a, 2014; Dan et al., 2014).

The Precambrian central Tian Shan microcontinent was probably derived from Tarim. Several workers have also suggested the connection between some of the Mongolian CAOS microcontinents and Tarim–North China on the basis of detrital zircon age distributions (e.g., Rojas-Agramonte et al., 2011, 2014; Levashova et al., 2011). Examination of the pre–750 Ma detrital zircon age distribution reveals similar age peaks at ca. 2.5 Ga, 1.85–1.8 Ga, ca. 970–910 Ma, and 790–750 Ma (Fig. 5). The northeastern Gondwana margin also shares similar age peaks (Fig. 5), and a Gondwana origin for these microcontinents cannot be ruled out, but we follow the suggestion of Rojas-Agramonte et al. (2011) and favor a Tarim origin. Similarly, Han et al. (2011) inferred that the Erguna-Xing'an-Songliao microcontinents in northern China were derived from Tarim–North China on the basis of U-Pb detrital zircon ages (Fig. 5), and Zhou et al. (2017) suggested that most of the microcontinents existed close to the Tarim–North China continent at ca. 750 Ma.

#### Paleomagnetic Data

The apparent polar wander paths from paleomagnetic poles are commonly used to develop and test plate tectonic reconstructions. The goal of this study is to focus on the geologic histories and relationships of each continent to assess its paleogeographic location. However, preliminary paleomagnetic analysis (Fig. 13; Table 2) was used to constrain the tectonic reconstruction presented herein and to test its viability. Ultimately, there are too few reliable paleomagnetic poles for the individual Balkatach continents to draw significant quantitative conclusions, but available high-quality paleomagnetic data place important paleolatitude bounds that were incorporated into our final tectonic model.



Figure 13. Paleomagnetically determined paleolatitude versus age for the North China, Tarim, Baltica, and Siberia cratons. Two Central Asian Orogenic System microcontinents are also shown: Zavkhan and Lesser Karatau. Note that the hemisphere polarity is ambiguous. Error bars or envelopes are shown, except when not provided or when the error is smaller than the symbol used. Age error in all studies is indiscernible in this figure. See Table 2 for sources used in this compilation.

The connections between the CAOS microcontinents and Tarim-North China discussed herein are supported by paleomagnetic data. The estimated Precambrian paleolatitude of the Karatau and Zavkhan (Baydaric or Dzabkhan) microcontinents (Fig. 2) is similar to North China and Tarim but not Siberia at 805-770 Ma (Fig. 13) (Levashova et al., 2010, 2011). Apparent separations of Baltica, Tarim, and North China at ca. 560 Ma and ca. 750 Ma (Fig. 13) (e.g., Cocks and Torsvik, 2013; Torsvik and Cocks, 2013) are small enough to be explained by the elongate geometry of the Balkatach continent. The ~25° latitude separation between Baltica and North China at ca. 650 Ma corresponds to a distance of ~2800 km on Earth's surface, and given that the restored length of Balkatach is 4000-5000 km, these paleolatitude data may reveal that the continent had a north-trending orientation. Any minor apparent separation between continents may be the result of the distance between paleomagnetic sample sites. These data sets may provide insights into the orientation of this long continent; the continent was oriented mostly north-south at ca. 750 Ma but rotated to east-west at the start of the Cambrian. Cocks and Torsvik (2013) showed <5° north-south latitude separation between North China and Tarim throughout the Paleozoic, which is within error of the paleomagnetic data and suggests a possible north-south orientation of the eastern arm of Balkatach (i.e., Tarim-North China) at ca. 500-400 Ma. Future examination of paleomagnetic data sets and apparent polar wander paths in the context of the Balkatach hypothesis is necessary to interpret any of these observations.

#### Were Tarim and North China Linked in the Neoproterozoic?

Critical to our reconstruction is that the Tarim and North China cratons were connected in the Neoproterozoic. Zircon geochemistry and geochronology suggests that both continents may have been tectonically linked in the Archean-Paleoproterozoic (e.g., Zhao et al., 2001a, 2001b; Ge et al., 2013b; Zhang et al., 2014a; Li et al., 2015), but there is a long-standing view that the North China and Tarim cratons were separate in the Neoproterozoic-early Paleozoic (e.g., Rojas-Agramonte et al., 2011; Gong et al., 2012; He et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2013; Cocks and Torsvik, 2013; Li et al., 2015). The apparent separation is based in part on the lack of 1.1-0.9 Ga (i.e., so-called Grenville aged) zircon grains in the North China craton (e.g., Zhang et al., 2012; Li et al., 2015), and the broad correlation of Tarim rocks with other Grenville-aged cratons, including South China or parts of Gondwana (e.g., Wan et al., 2001; Tung et al., 2007, 2013; Lu et al., 2008; Song et al., 2013; Xu et al., 2015). These correlations are often based on broad zircon-age time spans involving 1.3-0.9 Ga zircons (i.e., spanning 400 m.y.), not particularly useful for correlating continents, and zircon signatures of this age are found in East Antarctica, India, Australia, Central Asia, South China, and Tarim (e.g., Fitzsimons, 2000; Peng et al., 2011a, 2011b; Chattopadhyay et al., 2015). However, we believe that the following points provide robust evidence that the North China and Tarim cratons may have been contiguous and connected at that time.

1. Restoration of Cenozoic deformation, including shortening and left-lateral strike-slip fault offset, matches Paleoproterozoic and Paleozoic–Mesozoic geology in the North China and Tarim cratons. Specific alignments include Paleoproterozoic basement localities (Zong et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2012, 2013); early Paleozoic suture, arc, and UHP metamorphic rocks in the Altyn Tagh Range, Qilian Shan, and North Qaidam (e.g., Sobel and Arnaud, 1999; Yin and Harrison, 2000); and arc rocks from the Permian–Triassic Kunlun arc in the Western and Eastern Kunlun Shan (e.g., Cowgill et al., 2003; Xiao et al., 2005; Wu et al., 2016). Thus, by at least the early Paleozoic, the North China and Tarim cratons were contiguous.

2. Given that 1.0–0.9 Ga plutons in the Tarim craton have been ascribed a volcanic arc-subduction system origin (e.g., Ma et al., 2012; Ge et al., 2014), finding similar plutons >1500 km to the east-northeast distributed throughout North China would be unexpected (present-day orientations and distances). The inferred subduction system would only have developed magmatic-intrusive rocks along the margins of the Neoproterozoic continent, not throughout the craton's interior. A lack of 1.0–0.9 Ga zircons across the North China craton is not substantial evidence that this craton was separate from the Tarim craton in the Neoproterozoic.

3. There is growing acceptance that the basement of the Qaidam-Kunlun continent was derived from the North China craton (e.g., Zhang et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2016; 2017a), which requires that Grenville-aged plutons did intrude the broader North China continent, given that there are 1.0–0.9 Ga intrusive rocks in the Qilian Shan (e.g., Cowgill et al., 2003; Gehrels et al., 2003a, 2003b; Wu et al., 2016, 2017a; Fig. 9). We note that this observation is not specifically required for our model to be viable, but it does suggest that this arc system probably developed along northern Tarim and the restored southwestern margin of the North China craton.

4. Mesoproterozoic strata from across the Altyn Tagh Range, the Qilian Shan, and southwestern North China (Longshoushan region) are correlative

based on detrital zircon ages, including zircon age peaks at ca. 1.2 Ga, ca. 1.4– 1.5 Ga, 1.7 Ga, and 2.5 Ga (Gehrels et al., 2003a, 2003b; Z. Zhou, 2016, personal commun.; Wu et al., 2017a; C. Wu, 2017, personal commun.). Zircon ages of 1.2 Ga and 1.5 Ga are somewhat rare in Asia (Fig. 5) (Demoux et al., 2009; Rojas-Agramonte et al., 2011), suggesting that these regionally extensive Mesoproterozoic units that extend from the northeastern Tarim Basin to North China shared a similar source (Wu et al., 2017a). Furthermore, a possible source for the ca. 1.5 Ga zircons could have been the 1.52 Ga gneiss from the Baga Bogd massif (Demoux et al., 2009), one of the Central Asia microcontinents, which restores to a position just north of the Tarim–North China junction (Fig. 12A).

 Conversely, if the Tarim and North China cratons were separate in the Neoproterozoic, then they must have collided sometime in the Paleozoic.
 Some argue for a late Paleozoic collision (e.g., Cocks and Torsvik, 2013) but the continuity of the Permian–Triassic Kunlun arc in the Western and Eastern Kunlun Shan (e.g., Cowgill et al., 2003; Xiao et al., 2005; Wu et al., 2016) requires that these continents were connected before this time. It is important to note that there has been no identified late Paleozoic–early Mesozoic collisional belt or suture zone between the two continents. We cannot rule out the possibility that such rocks may be covered by younger sediments.

### TECTONIC EVOLUTION OF BALKATACH

We now retrodeform Central Asia, with emphasis on the evolution of Balkatach, from the Proterozoic to the present. Presented here are 11 time slices from the Mesoproterozoic to the present in Figures 14–18, with higher spatial



GEOSPHERE | Volume 13 | Number 5





Figure 15. Neoproterozoic-early Cambrian tectonic evolution of Balkatach (Baltica-Karakum-Tarim-North China); note that continents are oriented 180° from Fig. 14. (A) Convergence of Eastern and Western Balkatach was accommodated by the ca. 1.0-0.9 Ga Tarim arc. Eastern Balkatach was likely connected to an unknown continent to the southwest during this time. The combined South China-Songpan-Ganzi continent approached the northern margin of Balkatach (i.e., its present-day southern margin; Wu et al., 2016). (B) By ca. 870 Ma, the Balkatach continent reached its maximum extent (now shown with white stripes as in Fig. 2). The future Qiangtang, Lhasa, and Indian subcontinent terranes were affixed along the northern margin of the Songpan-Ganzi terrane (Wu et al., 2016). (Continued on following page.)





Figure 15 (continued). (C) Rifting along the southwestern and northeastern margins of the Balkatach continent led to the opening of the Paleo-Asian and Paleo-Tethys Oceans, respectively. The Central Asian Orogenic System (CAOS) microcontinents are distributed throughout the Paleo-Asian Ocean. (D) A later stage of rifting caused the Qaidam-Kunlun continent to partially separate from the North China-Tarim continent, causing the peninsular opening of the Qilian Ocean in the late Neoproterozoic-early Cambrian. The Bolshezemel arc accommodated the convergence of the composite Arctic Alaska continent with the eastern margin of Balkatach. Three-dimensional globe projection; latitude and longitude lines are in 30° intervals. Arctic Alaska (Strauss et al., 2013) position and Timanide orogen were adapted from Kuznetsov et al. (2010).



Figure 16. Paleozoic tectonic evolution of Balkatach (Baltica–Karakum–Tarim–North China) and the Paleo-Asian Ocean domain. (A) Subduction of the Paleo-Asian Ocean within the Central Asian Orogenic System caused Balkatach to wrap around the Paleo-Asian Ocean. (B) Continued closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean accommodated the Balkatach convergence with the Kazakhstan (Kaz) microcontinent conglomeration. (C) Collision between Balkatach and Kazakhstan occurred. This figure is modified from Filippova et al. (2001), Abrajevitch et al. (2008), and Xiao and Santosh (2014). Three-dimensional globe projection; latitude and longitude lines are in 30° intervals.





Figure 17. The Kazakhstan orocline and the destruction of the Paleo-Asian Ocean. The large volume of subducted slabs may have collected near the 660 km phase transition, and their eventual sinking across this boundary triggered significant asthenospheric upwelling and the observed Permian magmatic flareup (e.g., Cina, 2011). Not to scale. (B) Histogram of observed granitoid ages in the Tian Shan and Tarim regions, in the area depicted in A (modified after Biske and Seltmann, 2010; Xiao et al., 2013). Note the large amount of igneous activity following the closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean (signified with red dashed line). Data sources include Mikolaichuk et al. (1997), Kiselev (1999), Zhang et al. (2007a), Konopelko et al. (2008), Apayarov (2010), Glorie et al. (2010), Tian et al. (2010), Yu et al. (2011). Zhang et al. (2012, 2013), and Seltmann et al. (2011).



Figure 18. Evolution of Central Asia as restored in our reconstruction. Note that the colors of the tectonic units change to match those in Figure 2, and the present-day boundaries are the same. Three-dimensional globe projection; latitude and longitude lines are in 30° intervals. Proposed Balkatach (Baltica–Karakum–Tarim–North China) continent is shown with white stripes. (A) Middle Cretaceous. (B, C) Cenozoic.

and temporal resolution progressing through time. Note that this reconstruction focuses more heavily on the eastern segment of Balkatach (i.e., east of the Tarim craton), which is due to the scarcity of geologic data in the west. Although there are numerous localized reconstructions that focus on one (or several) specific regions (e.g., Tarim, the Qilian orogen, North China, and the CAOS; Filippova et al., 2001; Biske and Seltmann, 2010; Zhao and Zhai, 2013; Song et al., 2013, 2014; Xiao et al., 2013), none shows how all of these regions relate and evolve through time and space. This model is a preliminary attempt at constraining the evolution of Balkatach and its constituent cratons, and adheres to our current knowledge of later tectonic modification. Quantitative paleopositions are not given for the Mesoproterozoic time, but are for later reconstructions. The evolution of the CAOS is largely after Filippova et al. (2001), with considerations from Windley et al. (2007) and Xiao et al. (2013).

#### Paleoproterozoic

#### Eastern Balkatach (North Tarim and North China)

By the Paleoproterozoic, Archean crustal fragments consisting of orthogneiss, TTG gneiss, metamorphosed supracrustal rocks, and greenstone belts as old as 3.8 Ga were amalgamated into the North China craton. The Neoarchean crust of the North Tarim continent formed separately from the North China craton (Long et al., 2010, 2014), although we postulate that they joined by the Paleoproterozoic, because no later collisional events are observed (cf. Yuan and Yang, 2015). At the Paleoproterozoic start of this reconstruction, the North Tarim and North China cratons are together (e.g., Li et al., 2015).

#### Western Balkatach (Baltica, Turan, Karakum, and South Tarim)

The collision and amalgamation of Samatia, Fennoscandia, and Volgo-Uralia of Baltica was complete by ca. 1.8 Ga (Bogdanova et al., 2006; Shchipansky et al., 2007). The Turan, Karakum, and South Tarim continents were also connected to a unified Baltica craton.

#### Mesoproterozoic

Intracratonic rifting and aulacogen formation affected both the western and eastern domains of Balkatach throughout the Mesoproterozoic, which suggests that other unknown continents were affixed to their respective margins prior to continental breakup (see Fig. 14). The eastern margin of Western Balkatch (i.e., the Ural Ocean–facing side) and southern margin of Eastern Balkatach underwent a transition to passive margin sedimentation, suggesting that these margins separated from their conjugate continents, although it is unclear if Balkatach entirely separated from other continents at that time.

#### Neoproterozoic

Subduction of the Tarim–Proto-Ural Ocean underneath east Balkatach led to the development of the 970–910 Ma Tarim arc, which extended from the Qinling-Qilian-Qaidam-Kunlun regions through the composite Tarim continent into an unknown continent (see Fig. 15). This subduction system accommodated the convergence of Western and Eastern Balkatach, which collided along the Tarim suture (e.g., Guo et al., 2005; Xu et al., 2013) by ca. 870 Ma, at which point Balkatach reached its full extent. Intracontinental deformation may have persisted from this collision until ca. 800 Ma (e.g., Ge et al., 2016) The combined Songpan-Ganzi and South China cratons collided against the southern margin (present-day coordinates) of Balkatach at a similar time (Wu et al., 2016), although this collision must have occurred prior to the initiation of bimodal volcanism documented in southern Tarim at ca. 900 Ma (e.g., Wang et al., 2015a, 2015b).

Immediately after and/or during the collision of Western and Eastern Balkatach, rifting commenced along the continent's northern and southern margins. Several aulacogens developed obliquely to the inferred continental margins: in the east the Helan and Manjiaer aulacogens formed on either side of Balkatach (Lin et al., 1995, 2014) and in the west synrift sedimentation was more diffuse and several Mesoproterozoic aulacogens were reactivated as rift basins (e.g., Kaltasin and Sernovodsk-Abdulino aulacogens in Baltica). Rifting of Balkatach from an unknown continent to the north and the Songpan–Ganzi– South China continent to the south (Wu et al., 2016), respectively, opened the Paleo-Asian Ocean at ca. 800 Ma and the Paleo-Tethys Ocean (or Paleo-Kunlun) at ca. 830 Ma.

The rifting process was complex and relatively long lived, leading to protracted rift-related volcanism and volcanic passive margin development. The warmed lithosphere ultimately led to rifting of the CAOS microcontinents and the partial incomplete opening of the Qilian Ocean from 750 to 650 Ma. These rift events may be analogous to the continental fragments that rifted from northern Australia in the Mesozoic–Cenozoic (e.g., Hall, 2011; Metcalfe, 2011).

#### Early–Middle Paleozoic

The Paleo-Asian Ocean persisted throughout the Paleozoic, and may have been divided into as many as four interconnected oceans by the Kazakhstan continent (see Fig. 16). In this reconstruction we follow the archipelago models of Filippova et al. (2001), and envision Balkatach wrapping around these accretionary arcs (e.g., Abrajevitch et al., 2008; Xiao and Santosh, 2014).

Much of the northern and southern margins of Balkatach, bounding the Paleo-Asian and Paleo-Tethys Oceans, respectively, remained passive throughout most of the Paleozoic (Fig. 6), although Western Balkatach underwent at least two arc-continent collision events as the Tagil and Magnitogorsk arcs collided with the proto-Urals in the Devonian–early Carboniferous. The closure of the Qilian Ocean in the earliest Silurian occurred during the Qilian-Qinling orogen. This collision progressed from west to east, consistent with the closure of a peninsular Qaidam-Kunlun rotating counterclockwise. The north-dipping paleo-Kunlun arc was constructed on the southern margin of Qaidam-Kunlun and may have extended as far west as Karakum. Intra-arc extension led to the deposition of several Devonian basins in the Karakum and Kunlun regions.

Middle Carboniferous collision of central Western Balkatach with Kazakhstan occurred during the southern Uralide orogeny. Following collision, bidirectional suturing propagated northward (parallel to the strike of the Urals), as Balkatach wrapped around the CAOS toward Siberia, and eastward as the Paleo-Asian Ocean was consumed along the Solonker-Jilin-Yanji suture (Figs. 4, 16C, and 17). This process led to internal oroclinal folding of the central Asian microntinents, including the Kazakhstan and the Mongolian continents (e.g., Xiao and Santosh, 2014; Kilian et al., 2016). Note that counterclockwise oroclinal folding of these microcontinents is consistent with the inferred bidirectional suturing along Balkatach's northern margin.

#### Late Paleozoic

The bidirectional closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean continued along the northern margin of Balkatach into the late Paleozoic (Fig. 4), and by ca. 300 Ma the Pacific Ocean was separated from the Paleo-Asian Ocean (Fig. 16C). The complete closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean in the Permian was accompanied by a widespread magmatic flare-up, which may have been related to the avalanche of subducted oceanic slabs of the Paleo-Asian Ocean across the 660 km phase boundary in the mantle (e.g., Schubert and Tackley, 1995; Cina, 2011) (Fig. 17). There was an enormous amount of oceanic crust that subducted in the CAOS with the closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean. If these slabs stagnated at the 660 km phase transition (Schubert and Tackley, 1995) before simultaneously breaking through this phase-transition boundary, there would be a significant amount of asthenospheric upwelling that could melt the metasomatized lithospheric mantle and trigger widespread Permian magmatism across Central Asia (Fig. 17).

#### Mesozoic-Cenozoic

Collision between Balkatach and the CAOS continued from central Balkatach (i.e., Karakum and Turan) eastward, with continued northward subduction under the CAOS (e.g., Kazakhstan and other microcontinents) (Fig. 18). This lead to the progressive destruction of the Turkestan, Asiatic, and Solonker Oceans, all parts of the Paleo-Asian Ocean, that are currently demarcated by the Denisov-Oktyabrsk, Turkestan, and Solonker-Jilin-Yanji suture zones (Fig. 1). Collision and ocean closure were completed by the Triassic.

Northward subduction of the Paleo-Tethys under the southern margin of Balkatach continued in the Permian, as expressed by the Permian–Triassic Kunlun-Yidun-Earlangping-Qinling magmatic arcs, which accommodated the convergence of the South China craton and numerous other continents (e.g., Qiangtang and Lhasa). Collision between the South China craton and Eastern Balkatach (i.e., North China craton) began in the latest Permian, was concluded by the Triassic, and is demarcated by the Qinling-Dabie suture. The Paleo-Tethys was concurrently subducting to the south under the Qiangtang-Indochina terranes, which collided with Balkatach and the South China craton in the Late Triassic and led to the cessation of arc magmatism in the Kunlun arc (see Wu et al., 2016, for a discussion). By the Late Triassic, the Lhasa block to the south collided with the Qiangtang terrane along the Bangong-Nujiang suture following the closure of the Meso-Tethys (Yin et al., 1994; Murphy et al., 1997). The middle Cretaceous initiation of northward subduction of the Neo-Tethys under Lhasa accommodated convergence of India toward Asia, which led to the formation of an Andean arc and the development of the Gangdese batholith (Allégre et al., 1984; Harrison et al., 1992). The Indus-Yarlung suture zone separates Lhasa from the Himalaya and marks the destruction of the Neo-Tethys Ocean.

Intracontinental deformation that resulted from the collision between India-Arabia and Asia at 65–55 Ma (e.g., Le Fort, 1996; Yin and Harrison, 2000; Zhu et al., 2005; Green et al., 2008; Dupont-Nivet et al., 2010; Najman et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2011a; Hu et al., 2015, 2016) modified the existing configuration of Asia. In addition to the Himalayan orogen, crustal shortening occurred throughout the Tibetan Plateau and Central Asia in the Tian Shan, West Kunlun Shan, Qimen Tagh, North Qaidam, and Qilian Shan–Nan Shan thrust belts. Continental subduction in the Pamirs and strike-slip offset along the Altyn Tagh fault obscured many of the pre-Cenozoic structures. Eastward extension of Asia along the western margin of the Pacific Ocean also continued at that time.

### DISCUSSION

This reconstruction conforms to existing geological observations, but in doing so, it raises the following questions.

1. What continents were affixed to the margins of Balkatach in the Proterozoic? This long cratonal strip, with Archean and Proterozoic structures truncated by Neoproterozoic passive margin strata, must have fit into a larger continental assemblage prior to that time (cf. Li et al., 2008).

2. Where does the Precambrian Tarim arc (i.e., 1.0–0.9 Ga granitoids and gneiss) and suture extend to the north or south of the Tarim continent (Fig. 15)? It is not likely that this arc could have laterally terminated within Tarim, and thus there should be evidence of its continuation on another continent that was rifted away from Balkatach in the Neoproterozoic.

3. Although this reconstruction is focused specifically on the tectonic evolution of central Asia, the Baltica craton's proposed connection within Balkatach has implications for the development of both Rodinia and Laurasia. In most reconstructions, Baltica has collided with Laurentia twice since the Neoproterozoic (e.g., Ziegler, 1989; Scotese and McKerrow, 1990). The proposed Baltica-Balkatach connection represents a fundamental departure from the model of Şengör et al. (1993), wherein pre-Uralide and Baykalide subduction systems (i.e., located along the Urals and southern Siberia) were connected at the end of the Neoproterozoic. Instead, the northern margin of Balkatach may have linked with the North American Cordilleran arc-trench system (e.g., Zonenshain et al., 1987; Miller et al., 2011).

#### **Tectonic Calving and CAOS Microcontinent Formation**

A central component of our proposed reconstruction is that the microcontinents in the CAOS and the Qaidam-Kunlun continent are both genetically linked with the margins of Balkatach. This implies that these continents detached from Balkatach during Neoproterozoic rifting when the supercontinent Rodinia was rifting apart. This detachment was either partial, such as what we inferred for the development of the peninsular Qaidam-Kunlun continent, or complete, as for the CAOS microcontinents. However, in both cases, the continents remain near to the Balkatach continent following rifting and collide back with it in the Paleozoic. These rifted microcontinents may be analogous to the continental fragments that rifted from northern Australia in the Mesozoic– Cenozoic (e.g., Hill and Hall, 2003; Hall, 2011; Metcalfe, 2011). We envision that these rifted microcontinents are the result of tectonic calving from continental rifting to drifting, akin to glacial calving.

An issue with microcontinent development during regional rifting and final drifting is that extension should be isolated to the developing mid-ocean ridge, which has a relatively low yield strength compared to the continental crust (Bodine et al., 1981). A rheological weakness must develop to concentrate rifting away from a nearby mid-ocean ridge and allow a microcontinent to separate from the rest of the continental lithosphere. Increasing the temperature of the lithosphere may be one mechanism to generate this weakness (Müller et al., 2001). For Balkatach, especially around Tarim, there are three lines of evidence that suggest that there was a warmed lithosphere in the Neoproterozoic: (1) subduction and arc magmatism from ca. 970 to 910 Ma, collision by ca. 870 Ma along the Tarim suture, and protracted intracontinental deformation until ca. 800 Ma would have led to elevated heat flow; (2) long-lived magmatism (i.e., from 840 to 680 Ma) (e.g., Shu et al., 2011) predated, accompanied, and followed the main stages of rifting; and (3) there is evidence for a possible Neoproterozoic plume beneath the Tarim craton (e.g., Li et al., 2003; Lu et al., 2008; Long et al., 2011).

Continental break-up involving a hotter lithosphere is often associated with the development of a volcanic passive margin or volcanic rift margins (Gernigon et al., 2004; Geoffroy, 2005). If distinct segments of Balkatach's rifted margins involved volcanic-passive margin development, the associated large volume of warmer, weaker continental crust would allow extension and midocean spreading to jump among zones of weakness. During the rifting of several large continents, smaller continental fragments could also rift away but they would remain nearby as local spreading centers shut off and spreading eventually concentrated within a single and central mid-ocean ridge. Proterozoic volcanic passive margins have not been well identified or studied, and further geophysical examination would be needed to verify the presence of characteristic thick igneous layers in the lower crust or continentward-dipping normal faults (e.g., Gernigon et al., 2004).

It is important to note that while many of the CAOS microcontinents have confirmed Paleoproterozoic and older basement, especially in the western domains (i.e., the Mongolia continents and Kazakhstan), the eastern Chinese microcontinents have limited to no pre-Mesoproterozoic basement (e.g., Wilde, 2015; Zhou et al., 2017). Thus, if the CAOS and subduction within the Paleo-Asian Ocean commenced in the Mesoproterozoic (Kröner et al., 2013), it follows that some of the Chinese microcontinents were generated during intra-Paleo-Asian Ocean arc magmatism, rather than being derived from a Paleoproterozoic Balkatach continent source. There has been one reported Archean granitic gneiss from the Erguna microcontinent (Fig. 2; Shao et al., 2015), and more geochronology is needed to assess whether the Chinese microcontinents were derived from the Balkatach continent or generated within the CAOS.

#### Neoproterozoic Balkatach in Rodinia

Balkatach should be considered in the context of the supercontinents Columbia-Nuna and Rodinia. For example, in the popular Rodinia reconstruction of Li et al. (2008), the North China, Tarim, and Baltica cratons are positioned separately along the outskirts of the supercontinent, even though Proterozoic structures truncated by rift features along their margins (e.g., aulacogens and prominent transitions to passive margin sedimentation) reguire their involvement in a larger continental assemblage. For reconstructions of Columbia-Nuna, the North China craton is often connected with India on the basis of linking the Trans-North China orogen with the Central Indian tectonic zone (e.g., Zhao et al., 2002, 2004; Turner et al., 2014; Wan et al., 2015). This connection, although nonunique, may be valid, but the proposed link between the India and North China cratons should be pursued further, considering the much larger dimensions of Eastern Balkatach in the Proterozoic (i.e., a linked North Tarim and North China continent, with the genetically related CAOS microcontinents; Figs. 14-15). The long, relatively low aspect ratio of Balkatach readily allows for other continents to be affixed to either side of Balkatach (e.g., the continent's northern or southern margins, in present-day coordinates). We envision that the Balkatach continent may serve as a thin and previously unrecognized alternative missing link (e.g., Li et al., 1995) between already postulated supercontinent connections, as discussed below.

The well-documented truncation of Archean and Paleoproterozoic structures in western Laurentia (e.g., Taltson–Buffalo Head, Vulcan, and Great Falls tectonic zones) by a thick Neoproterozoic succession of miogeoclinal sediments led early workers to develop the hypothesis that a Precambrian continent had to have rifted away (e.g., Stewart, 1972, 1976; Burchfiel and Davis, 1972; Monger et al., 1972; Sears and Price, 1978). A similar situation exists for Balkatach, yet paleogeographic reconstructions of Balkatach's constituent cratons, especially North China and Tarim, do not consider this issue. One possibility is that the proposed Balkatach continent was continuous with the western margin of Laurentia in the Proterozoic (Zuza and Yin, 2013, 2014), with Siberia positioned to the north of Laurentia (following Rainbird et al., 1998; see also Evans and Mitchell, 2011; Ernst et al., 2016). The ~6000 km length of Balkatach is equivalent to the north-south length of western Laurentia. This would position Tarim against central-western Laurentia, as recently suggested by Wen et al. (2016) based on paleomagnetic data. The following observations tentatively support this hypothesis.

#### Paleoproterozoic Subduction and Collision

The ca. 1.85 Ga Trans-North China orogen and Great Falls tectonic zone of western Laurentia (e.g., Gorman et al., 2002; Ross and Eaton, 2002; Mueller et al., 2002; Foster et al., 2006; Vervoort et al., 2016) have similar arc-subduction-collision histories that accommodated the convergence of Archean blocks. Archean crust in the Tarim craton is correlative to those found in western Laurentia (Foster et al., 2006; Long et al., 2010; Ge et al., 2014). The exposed Paleoproterozoic basement in Karakum and Turan would link with the 1.9–1.85 Ga Fort Simpson belt (Ross and Eaton, 2002) in western Canada.

#### Mesoproterozoic Strata

The Belt-Purcell Supergroup spatially and temporally correlates with Jixian (early Mesoproterozoic; Table 1) deposits in the North China craton (Hebei Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 1989; Ross et al., 1992; Ross and Villeneuve, 2003; Zhai et al., 2015); both groups are thick (i.e., >10 km), and consist of carbonate and mudrocks deposited in active margin-bounded rift troughs. In addition, the Belt-Purcell rocks contain 1610–1500 Ma zircons that are rare in western Laurentia, and it has long been postulated that a separate continent must provide a western source for these zircon grains (Ross et al., 1992; Ross and Villeneuve, 2003; Jones et al., 2015). North China has rapakivi granites with this age signature (e.g., Zhang et al., 2007b).

#### **Neoproterozoic Rift Histories**

Rifting and the development of a Neoproterozoic–Cambrian passive margin sequences occurred along the northern margin of Balkatach and the western margin of Laurentia (e.g., Lund et al., 2010; Levashova et al., 2010, 2011; Meert et al., 2011; Shu et al., 2011, Han et al., 2011; Balgord et al., 2013). In addition, diamictites of similar ages (i.e., ca. 710 Ma, ca. 655 Ma, and ca. 630 Ma) have been reported in the Windermere Group of North America (Lund et al., 2003; Balgord et al., 2013), Qurutagh Group of Tarim (Xu et al., 2005; Shu et al., 2011), and Central Asian microcontinents (Levashova et al., 2011; Meert et al., 2011).

# CONCLUSIONS

By removing the tectonic distortion effects in Central Asia caused by intracontinental deformation and rifting events, we have shown that a continuous continent once extended from the North China craton to Baltica in the west in the Neoproterozoic. We refer to this continent as Balkatach based on the linkage between the Baltica, Karakum, Tarim, and North China cratons. This continent, and the relative motion of its western and eastern arms (in present-day coordinates) in the Paleozoic, played an important role in the tectonic evolution of Asia. Neoproterozoic rifting along Balkatach's margins led to the opening of the Paleo-Asian, Pacific, and Tethyan Oceans. Archipelago development and subduction within the Paleo-Asian Ocean accommodated the oroclinal bending of Balkatach around this ocean. The initial collision of central Balkatach and CAOS in the mid-Carboniferous was followed by bidirectional suturing and closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean by the Permian. The closure of the Paleo-Tethys Ocean along Balkatach's southern margin proceeded diachronously from west to east during the Permian–Triassic.

The restored ~6000-km-long Balkatach continent must fit in Neoproterozoic Earth and Rodinia reconstructions. The tectonic reconstruction presented here is at odds with current Neoproterozoic models that place each of Balkatach's constituent continents separately along the outskirts of the Rodina supercontinent (e.g., Li et al., 2008). We tentatively propose that Balkatach was affixed to the western margin of Laurentia in the Proterozoic, with Siberia positioned to the north of Laurentia (Rainbird et al., 1998). More research is needed to explore this hypothesis, and our work presents geologic predictions that can be tested by future investigations.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Yin's research on continental tectonics has been funded by grants from the Tectonics Program of the National Science Foundation. Comments by Alfred Kröner and an anonymous reviewer on an earlier draft of this manuscript, and discussions with Francis Macdonald, are also appreciated. We thank Science Editor Raymond Russo, Associate Editor Christopher Spencer, and two anonymous reviewers for thorough and critical comments that greatly improved this manuscript and the presentation of our ideas.

#### REFERENCES CITED

- Abdullin, A.A., Avdeev, A.B., and Seitov, N.S., 1977, Tectonics of the Sakmara and Or-Ilek Zones in Mugodjars: Almaty, Nauka, 241 p. (in Russian).
- Abrajevitch, A., Van der Voo, R., Bazhenov, M.L., Levashova, N.M., and McCausland, P.J., 2008, The role of the Kazakhstan orocline in the late Paleozoic amalgamation of Eurasia: Tectonophysics, v. 455, p. 61–76, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2008.05.006.
- Aktanov, V.I., Dorinna, N.A., Posokhov, V.F., Sklyarov, E.B., and Skopintsev, 1992, On the age and structure of the Gargan massif (south eastern Sayan) [abs.], *in* Melnikov, A.I., ed., Structural Analysis of Crystalline Complexes: Proceedings, Conference on Structural Analyses of Crystalline Complexes: Irkutsk, Russia, Institute of the Earth's Crust, Russian Academy of Sciences, p. 89–90 (in Russian).
- Alavi, M., 1991, Sedimentary and structural characteristics of the Paleo-Tethys remnants in northeastern Iran: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 103, p. 983–992, doi:10.1130/0016-7606 (1991)103<0983:SASCOT>2.3.CO;2.
- Alexeiev, D.V., Cook, H.E., Mikolaichuk, A.V., and Djenchuraeva, A.V., 2000, Upper Devonian through Lower Permian carbonates in the Middle Tian-Shan of Kyrgyzstan: New data on the

evolution of passive margin carbonate platforms of the Kazakhstania paleocontinent, *in* Ahr, W, et al., conveners, Permo-Carboniferous Carbonate Platforms and Reefs: SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) International Association of Sedimentologists Research Conference, Program and Abstracts, v. 19.

- Allégre, C., et al., 1984, Structure and evolution of the Himalaya-Tibet orogenic belt: Nature, v. 307, p. 17–22, doi:10.1038/307017a0.
- Allen, M.B., Windley, B.F., and Zhang, C., 1993, Paleozoic collisional tectonics and magmatism of the Chinese Tien Shan, central Asia: Tectonophysics, v. 220, p. 89–115, doi:10.1016/0040-1951 (93)90225-9.
- Allen, M.B., Şengör, A.M., and Natal'in, B.A., 1995, Junggar, Turfan and Alakol basins as Late Permian to Early Triassic extensional structures in a sinistral shear zone in the Altaid orogenic collage, Central Asia: Journal of the Geological Society [London], v. 152, p. 327–338, doi:10 .1144/gsigs.152.2.0327.
- Allen, P.A., and Etienne, J.L., 2008, Sedimentary challenge to snowball Earth: Nature, v. 1, p. 817– 825, doi:10.1038/ngeo355.
- Apayarov, F.H., 2010, Early Devonian intrusives of Northern Tien Shan: Natural Resources: Journal of Ministry of Natural Resources of Kyrgyz Republic, v. 1, p. 14–21.
- Argand, E., 1924, La tectonique de l'Asie, in Congrès Géologique International, Comptes Rendus de la XII<sup>e</sup> Session: Liege, Vaillant-Carmanne, p. 171–372.
- Artyushkov, E.V., and Baer, M.A., 1983, Mechanism of continental crust subsidence in fold belts: The Urals, Appalachians and Scandinavian Caledonides: Tectonophysics, v. 100, p. 5–42, doi: 10.1016/0040-1951(83)90176-2.
- Avdeev, A.V., 1984, Ophiolite zones and geological history of the Kazakhstan territory: A mobilistic approach: Sovietskaya Geology, p. 63–72 (in Russian).
- Avouac, J.P., Tapponnier, P., Bai, M., You, H., and Wang, G., 1993, Active thrusting and folding along the northern Tien Shan and late Cenozoic rotation of the Tarim relative to Dzungaria and Kazakhstan: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 98, p. 6755–6804, doi:10.1029/92JB01963.
- Badarch, G., Cunningham, W.D., and Windley, B.F. 2002, A new terrane subdivision for Mongolia: Implications for the Phanerozoic crustal growth of Central Asia: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 21, p. 87–110, doi:10.1016/S1367-9120(02)00017-2.
- Bakirov, A.B., and Maksumova, R.A., 2001, Geodynamic evolution of the Tien Shan lithosphere: Russian Geology and Geophysics, v. 42, p. 1359–1366.
- Balgord, E., Yonkee, W., Link, PK., and Fanning, C.M., 2013, Stratigraphic, geochronologic, and geochemical record of the Cryogenian Perry Canyon Formation, northern Utah: Implications for Rodinia rifting and snowball Earth: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 125, p. 1442– 1467, doi:10.1130/B30860.1.
- Baraboshkin, E.Y., Alekseev, A.S., and Kopaevich, L.F., 2003, Cretaceous palaeogeography of the north-eastern Peri-Tethys: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 196, p. 177– 208, doi:10.1016/S0031-0182(03)00318-3.
- Baratov, R.B., Lutkov, V.S., Minaev, V.E., Starshinin, D.A., and Fedorov, G.B., 1983, Volcanism and lithosphere composition of the Katarmai-Jagnobsky glaucophane-greenschist belt (South Tianshan): Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR, v. 273, p. 958–964 (in Russian).
- Bea, F., Fershtater, G., Montero, P., Smirnov, V., and Zin'kova, E., 1997, Generation and evolution of subduction-related batholiths from the central Urals: Constraints on the PT history of the Uralian orogen: Tectonophysics, v. 276, p. 103–116, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(97)00051-6.
- Bea, F., Fershtater, G.B., and Montero, P., 2002, Granitoids of the Uralides: Implications for the evolution of the orogeny, *in* Brown, D., et al., eds., Mountain Building in the Uralides: Pangea to the Present: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 132, p. 211–232, doi: 10.1029/132GM11.
- Belov, A.A., 1981, Tectonic Development of the Alpine Folded Area in the Paleozoic: Moscow, Nauka, 212 p. (in Russian).
- Berzin, R., Oncken, O., Knapp, J.H., and Perez-Estaun, A., 1996, Orogenic evolution of the Ural Mountains: Results from an integrated seismic experiment: Science, v. 274, p. 220–221, doi:10 .1126/science.274.5285.220.
- Biske, Y.S., 1996, Paleozoic Structure and History of Southern Tian-Shan: St. Petersburg, St. Petersburg University, 187 p.
- Biske, Y.S., and Seltmann, R., 2010, Paleozoic Tian-Shan as a transitional region between the Rheic and Urals-Turkestan oceans: Gondwana Research, v. 17, p. 602–613, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2009.11.014.
- Bodine, J.H., Steckler, M.S., and Watts, A.B., 1981, Observations of flexure and the rheology of the oceanic lithosphere: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 86, no. B5, p. 3695–3707, doi:10.1029 /JB086iB05p03695.

- Bogdanova, S., et al., 2006, EUROBRIDGE: New insight into the geodynamic evolution of the East European Craton, *in* Gee, D.G., and Stephenson, R.A., eds., European Lithosphere Dynamics: Geological Society of London Memoir 32, p. 599–625, doi:10.1144/GSL.MEM.2006.032.01.36.
- Bogdanova, S.V., Bingen, B., Gorbatschev, R., Kheraskova, T.N., Kozlov, V.I., Puchkov, V.N., and Volozh, Y.A., 2008, The East European Craton (Baltica) before and during the assembly of Rodinia: Precambrian Research, v. 160, p. 23–45, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.04.024.
- Bold, U., Crowley, J.L., Smith, E.F., Sambuu, O., and Macdonald, F.A., 2016, Neoproterozoic to early Paleozoic tectonic evolution of the Zavkhan terrane of Mongolia: Implications for continental growth in the Central Asian orogenic belt: Lithosphere, v. 8, p. 729–750, doi:10.1130 /L549.1.
- Boyden, J.R., Müller, R.D., Gurnis, M., Torsvik, T.H., Clark, J., Turner, M., Ivey-Law, H., Watson, R., and Cannon, J., 2010, Next-generation plate tectonic reconstructions using GPlates, *in* Keller, R., and Baru, C., eds., Geoinformatics: Cambridge, UK, Cambridge University Press, p. 96–113, doi:10.1017/CB09780511976308.008.
- Briggs, S.M., Yin, A., Manning, C.E., Chen, Z.L., Wang, X.F., and Grove, M., 2007, Late Paleozoic tectonic history of the Erits fault in the Chinese Altai and its implications for the development of the Central Asian Orogenic System: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 119, p. 944–960, doi:10.1130/B26044.1.
- Briggs, S.M., Yin, A., Manning, C.E., Chen, Z.L., and Wang, X.F., 2009, Tectonic development of the southern Chinese Altai Range as determined by structural geology, thermobarometry, <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>69</sup>Ar thermochronology, and Th/Pb ion-microprobe monazite geochronology: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 121, p. 1381–1393, doi:10.1130/B26385.1.
- Brookfield, M.E., 2000, Geological development and Phanerozoic crustal accretion in the western segment of the southern Tien Shan (Kyrgyzstan, Uzbekistan and Tajikistan): Tectonophysics, v. 328, p. 1–14, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(00)00175-X.
- Brown, D., Puchkov, V., Alvarez-Marron, J., and Perez-Estaun, A., 1996, The structural architecture of the footwall to the Main Uralian fault, southern Urals: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 40, p. 125–147, doi:10.1016/0012-8252(95)00051-8.
- Brown, D., Alvarez-Marron, J., Perez-Estaun, A., Puchkov, V., and Ayala, C., 1999, Basement influence on foreland thrust and fold belt development: An example from the southern Urals: Tectonophysics, v. 308, p. 459–472, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(99)00147-X.
- Brown, D., Spadea, P., Puchkov, V., Alvarez-Marron, J., Herrington, R., Willner, A.P., Hetzel, R., Gorozhanina, Y., and Juhlin, C., 2006, Arc-continent collision in the Southern Urals: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 79, p. 261–287, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2006.08.003.
- Brown, D., Herrington, R.J., and Alvarez-Marron, J., 2011, Processes of arc-continent collision in the Uralides, *in* Brown, D., and Ryan, P.D., eds., Arc-Continent Collision: Berlin, Springer, p. 311–340, doi:10.1007/978-3-540-88558-0 11.
- Brunet, M.F., Volozh, Y.A., Antipov, M.P., and Lobkovsky, L.I., 1999, The geodynamic evolution of the Precaspian Basin (Kazakhstan) along a north-south section: Tectonophysics, v. 313, p. 85–106, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(99)00191-2.
- Budanov, V.I., 1993, Metamagmatic complexes of the Garm block (Tianshan): Izvestia Akademia Nauk Respublica Tajikistanya ayaOtd, Nauk Zemle, v. 3, p. 32–49 (in Russian).
- Burchfiel, B.C., and Chen, Z.L., eds., 2012, Tectonics of the Southeastern Tibetan Plateau and Its Adjacent Foreland: Geological Society of America Memoir 210, 164 p., doi:10.1130/MEM210.
- Burchfiel, B.C., and Davis, G.A., 1972, Structural framework and evolution of the southern part of the Cordilleran orogen, western United States: American Journal of Science, v. 272, p. 97–118, doi:10.2475/ajs.272.2.97.
- Burchfiel, B.C., Zhang, P., Wang, Y., Zhang, W., Song, F., Deng, Q., Molnar, P., and Royden, L., 1991, Geology of the Haiyuan fault zone, Ningxia-Hui Autonomous Region, China, and its relation to the evolution of the northeastern margin of the Tibetan Plateau: Tectonics, v. 10, p. 1091–1110, doi:10.1029/90TC02685.
- Burke, K., Dewey, J.F., and Kidd, W.S.F., 1976, Precambrian paleomagnetic results compatible with contemporary operation of the Wilson cycle: Tectonophysics, v. 33, p. 287–299, doi:10.1016 /0040-1951(76)90149-9.
- Burtman, V.S., 1976, Structural Evolution of Paleozoic Fold Systems: Moscow, Nauka, 174 p. (in Russian).
- Burtman, V.S., 2006, The Tien Shan early Paleozoic tectonics and geodynamics: Russian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 8, no. 3, p. 1–23, doi:10.2205/2006ES000202.
- Burtman, V.S., and Molnar, P.H., 1993, Geological and Geophysical Evidence for Deep Subduction of Continental Crust beneath the Pamir: Geological Society of America Special Paper 281, 76 p., doi:10.1130/SPE281.

- Burtman, V.S., Gurarii, G.Z., Dvorova, A.V., Kuznetsov, N.B., and Shipunov, S.V., 2000, The Uralian paleoocean in the Devonian (as inferred from paleomagnetic data): Geotectonics, v. 34, p. 397–406.
- Carroll, A.R., Graham, S.A., Hendrix, M.S., Ying, D., and Zhou, D., 1995, Late Paleozoic tectonic amalgamation of northwestern China: Sedimentary record of the northern Tarim, northwestern Turpan, and southern Junggar basins: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 107, p. 571–594, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<0571:LPTAON>2.3.CO;2.
- Carroll, A.R., Graham, S.A., Chang, E.Z., and McKnight, C., 2001, Sinian through Permian tectonostratigraphic evolution of the northwestern Tarim basin, China, *in* Hendrix, M.S., and Davis, G.A., eds., Paleozoic and Mesozoic Tectonic Evolution of Central and Eastern Asia: From Continental Assembly to Intracontinental Deformation: Geological Society of America Memoir 194, p. 47–69, doi:10.1130/0-8137-1194-0.47.
- Cawood, P.A., Kroner, A., and Pisarevsky, S., 2006, Precambrian plate tectonics: Criteria and evidence: GSA Today, v. 16, no. 7, p. 4–11, doi:10.1130/GSAT01607.1.
- Chang, S.Q., 1980, Subdivision and correlation of late Precambrian of southern Liaodong Peninsula, in Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, ed., Research on Precambrian Geology: Sinian Suberathem in China: Tianjin, China, Tianjin Science and Technology Press, p. 266–287.
- Charvet, J., Shu, L.S., and Laurent-Charvet, S., 2007, Paleozoic structural and geodynamic evolution of eastern Tianshan (NW China): Welding of the Tarim and Junggar plates: Episodes, v. 30, p. 162–185.
- Charvet, J., Shu, L., Laurent-Charvet, S., Wang, B., Faure, M., Cluzel, D., Yan, C., and De Jong, K., 2011, Palaeozoic tectonic evolution of the Tianshan belt, NW China: Science China. Earth Sciences, v. 54, p. 166–184, doi:10.1007/s11430-010-4138-1.
- Chattopadhyay, S., Upadhyay, D., Nanda, J.K., Mezger, K., Pruseth, K.L., and Berndt, J., 2015, Proto-India was a part of Rodinia: Evidence from Grenville-age suturing of the Eastern Ghats Province with the Paleoarchean Singhbhum Craton: Precambrian Research, v. 266, p. 506–529, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2015.05.030.
- Chen, C.M., Lu, H.F., Jia, D., Cai, D.S., and Wu, S.M., 1999, Closing history of the southern Tianshan oceanic basin, western China: An oblique collisional orogeny: Tectonophysics, v. 302, p. 23–40, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(98)00273-X.
- Chen, L., Huang, B., Yi, Z., Zhao, J., and Yan, Y., 2013, Paleomagnetism of ca. 1.35 Ga sills in northern North China Craton and implications for paleogeographic reconstruction of the Mesoproterozoic supercontinent: Precambrian Research, v. 228, p. 36–47, doi:10.1016/j.precamres .2013.01.011.
- Chen, N.S., Zhang, L., Sun, M., Wang, Q., and Kusky, T.M., 2012, U-Pb and Hf isotopic compositions of detrital zircons from the paragneisses of the Quanji Massif, NW China: Implications for its early tectonic evolutionary history: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 54, p. 110–130, doi:10 .1016/j.jseaes.2012.04.006.
- Chen, N., Liao, F., Wang, L., Santosh, M., Sun, M., Wang, Q., and Mustafa, H.A., 2013, Late Paleoproterozoic multiple metamorphic events in the Quanji Massif: Links with Tarim and North China Cratons and implications for assembly of the Columbia supercontinent: Precambrian Research, v. 228, p. 102–116, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2013.01.013.
- Chen, X.Y., Wang, Y.J., Sun, L.H., and Fan, W.M., 2009, Zircon SHRIMP U-Pb dating of the granitic gneisses from Bingdaban and Laerdundaban (Tianshan Orogen) and their geological significances: Geochemica, v. 38, p. 424–431 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Chen, Y., Xu, B., Zhan, S., and Li, Y., 2004, First mid-Neoproterozoic paleomagnetic results from the Tarim Basin (NW China) and their geodynamic implications: Precambrian Research, v. 133, p. 271–281, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2004.05.002.
- Chen, Z., Lu, S., Li, H., Li, H., Xiang, Z., Zhou, H., and Song, B., 2006, Constraining the role of the Oinling orogen in the assembly and break-up of Rodinia: Tectonic implications for Neoproterozoic granite occurrences: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 28, p. 99–115, doi:10.1016/j .jseaes.2005.03.011.
- Cheng, J., Zhang, H., Xing, Y., and Ma, G., 1981, On the upper Precambrian (Sinian Suberathem) in China: Precambrian Research, v. 15, p. 207–228, doi:10.1016/0301-9268(81)90052-8.
- China Geological Survey, 2014, Stratigraphical Guide to China and Its Explanation: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, p. 1–62 (in Chinese).
- Chuvashov, B.I., and Crasquin-Soleau, S., 2000, Palaeogeography and palaeotectonic of the jointing area between the Eastern European Basin and the Tethys Basin during Late Carboniferous (Moscovian) and Early Permian (Asselian and Artinskian): Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, v. 182, p. 203–237.

- Cina, S.E., 2011, Evolution of the Central Asian Orogenic System and Himalayan-Tibetan Orogen: Constraints from U-Th-Pb Geochronology, Thermobarometry, and Geochemistry [Ph.D. thesis]: Los Angeles, University of California, 374 p.
- Cleven, N.R., Lin, S., and Xiao, W., 2015, The Hongliuhe fold-and-thrust belt: Evidence of terminal collision and suture-reactivation after the Early Permian in the Beishan orogenic collage, northwest China: Gondwana Research, v. 27, p. 796–810, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2013.12.004.
- Cocks, L.R.M., and Torsvik, T.H., 2011, The Palaeozoic geography of Laurentia and western Laurussia: A stable craton with mobile margins: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 106, p. 1–51, doi:10.1016 /j.earscirev.2011.01.007.
- Cocks, L.R.M., and Torsvik, T.H., 2013, The dynamic evolution of the Palaeozoic geography of eastern Asia: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 117, p. 40–79, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2012.12.001.
- Cohen, K.M., Finney, S.C., Gibbard, P.L., and Fan, J.X., 2013, The ICS international chronostratigraphic chart: Episodes, v. 36, p. 199–204.
- Condie, K.C., Belousova, E., Griffin, W.L., and Sircombe, K.N., 2009, Granitoid events in space and time: Constraints from igneous and detrital zircon age spectra: Gondwana Research, v. 15, p. 228–242, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2008.06.001.
- Cook, H.E., Zhemchuzhnikov, V.G., Buvtyshkin, V.M., Golub, L.Y., Gatovsky, Y.A., and Zorin, A.Y., 1994, Devonian and Carboniferous passive-margin carbonate platform of Southern Kazakhstan: Summary of depositional and stratigraphic models to assist in the exploration and production of coeval giant carbonate platform oil and gas fields in the North Caspian Basin, Western Kazakhstan, *in* Embry, A.F., et al., eds., Pangea: Global Environments and Resources: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geology Memoir 17, p. 363–381.
- Cook, H.E., et al., 2002, Devonian and Carboniferous carbonate platform facies in the Bolshoi Karatau, southern Kazakhstan: Outcrop analogs for coeval carbonate oil and gas fields in the North Caspian Basin, Western Kazakhstan, *in* Zempolich, W.G., and Cook, H.E., eds., Paleozoic Carbonates of the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS): Subsurface Reservoirs and Outcrop Analogs: SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication 74, p. 81–122, doi:10.2110/pec.02.74.0081.
- Cowgill, E.S., 2001, Tectonic evolution of the Altyn Tagh-Western Kunlun fault system, northwestern China [Ph.D. thesis]: Los Angeles, University of California, 311 p.
- Cowgill, E., Yin, A., Harrison, T.M., and Xiao-Feng, W., 2003, Reconstruction of the Altyn Tagh fault based on U-Pb geochronology: Role of back thrusts, mantle sutures, and heterogeneous crustal strength in forming the Tibetan Plateau: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 108, 2346, doi:10.1029/2002JB002080.
- Dalimov, T.N., Ganiyev, I.N., Shpotova, L.V., and Kadyrov, M.H., 1993, Geodynamics of Tian-Shan: Tashkent, Uzbekistan, Tashkent University, 206 p. (in Russian).
- Dan, W., Li, X.H., Wang, Q., Wang, X.C., and Liu, Y., 2014, Neoproterozoic S-type granites in the Alxa Block, westernmost North China and tectonic implications: In situ zircon U-Pb-Hf-O isotopic and geochemical constraints: American Journal of Science, v. 314, p. 110–153, doi:10 .2475/01.2014.04.
- Davis, G.A., Qian, X., Zheng, Y., Yu, H., Wang, C., Tong, H.M., Gehrels, G.E., Shafiquallah, M., and Fryxell, J.E., 1996, Mesozoic deformation and plutonism in the Yunmeng Shan: A Chinese metamorphic core complex north of Beijing, China, *in* Yin, A., and Harrison, T.M., eds., The Tectonic Evolution of Asia: Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, p. 253–280.
- Davis, G.A., Yadong, Z., Cong, W., Darby, B.J., Changhou, Z., and Gehrels, G., 2001, Mesozoic tectonic evolution of the Yanshan fold and thrust belt, with emphasis on Hebei and Liaoning provinces, northern China, *in* Hendrix, M.S., and Davis, G.A., eds., Paleozoic and Mesozoic Tectonic Evolution of Central Asia: From Continental Assembly to Intracontinental Deformation: Geological Society of America Memoir 194, p. 171–197, doi:10.1130/0-8137 -1194-0.171.
- de Jong, K., Xiao, W., Windley, B.F., Masago, H., and Lo, C.H., 2006, Ordovician <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>40</sup>Ar phengite ages from the blueschist-facies Ondor Sum subduction-accretion complex (Inner Mongolia) and implications for the early Paleozoic history of continental blocks in China and adjacent areas: American Journal of Science, v. 306, p. 799–845, doi:10.2475/10.2006.02.
- Demoux, A., Kröner, A., Badarch, G., Jian, P., Tomurhuu, D., and Wingate, M.T., 2009, Zircon ages from the Baydrag block and the Bayankhongor ophiolite zone: Time constraints on late Neoproterozoic to Cambrian subduction- and accretion-related magmatism in central Mongolia: Journal of Geology, v. 117, p. 377–397, doi:10.1086/598947.
- Deng, J., Mo, X., Zhao, H., Luo, Z., and Zhao, G., 1999, Yanshanian magma-tectonic-metallogenic belt in east China of circum-Pacific domain (I): Igneous rocks and orogenic processes: China University of Geosciences Journal, v. 10, p. 21–24 (in Chinese with English abstract).

- Dercourt, J., Gaetani, M., Vrielynck, B., Barrier, E., Biju-Duval, B., Brunet, M.F., Cadet, J.P., Crasquin, S., and Sandulescu, M., 2000, Atlas Peri-Tethys, Palaeogeographical maps [distributed by Commission for the Geological Map of the World]: Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 24 maps, 269 p.
- Dewey, J.F., 1976, Ophiolite obduction: Tectonophysics, v. 31, p. 93–120, doi:10.1016/0040-1951 (76)90169-4.
- Dewey, J.F., 1977, Suture zone complexities: A review: Tectonophysics, v. 40, p. 53–67, doi:10.1016 /0040-1951(77)90029-4.
- Dickinson, W.R., 2004, Evolution of the North American Cordillera: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 32, p. 13–45, doi:10.1146/annurev.earth.32.101802.120257.
- Ding, G., Chen, J., Tian, Q., Shen, X., Xing, C., and Wei, K., 2004, Active faults and magnitudes of left-lateral displacement along the northern margin of the Tibetan Plateau: Tectonophysics, v. 380, p. 243–260, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2003.09.022.
- Diwu, C.R., Sun, Y., Lin, C.L., Liu, X.M., and Wang, H.L., 2007, Zircon U-Pb ages and Hf isotopes and their geological significance of Yiyang TTG gneisses from Henan province, China: Yanshi Xuebao, v. 23, p. 253–262.
- Dobretsov, N.L., and Buslov, M.M., 2007, Late Cambrian–Ordovician tectonics and geodynamics of Central Asia: Russian Geology and Geophysics, v. 48, p. 71–82, doi:10.1016/j.rgg.2006.12.006.
- Dong, S., Gao, R., Yin, A., Guo, T., Zhang, Y., Hu, J., Li, J., Shi, W., and Li, Q., 2013, What drove continued continent-continent convergence after ocean closure? Insights from high-resolution seismic-reflection profiling across the Daba Shan in central China: Geology, v. 41, p. 671–674, doi:10.1130/G34161.1.
- Dong, Y., Zhang, G., Neubauer, F., Liu, X., Genser, J., and Hauzenberger, C., 2011, Tectonic evolution of the Qinling orogen, China: Review and synthesis: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 41, p. 213–237, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2011.03.002.
- Dovzhikova, E., Pease, V., and Remizov, D., 2004, Neoproterozoic island are magmatism beneath the Pechora Basin, NW Russia: GFF, v. 126, p. 353–362, doi:10.1080/11035890401264353.
- Dupont-Nivet, G., Lippert, P.C., Van Hinsbergen, D.J., Meijers, M.J., and Kapp, P., 2010, Palaeolatitude and age of the Indo–Asia collision: Palaeomagnetic constraints: Geophysical Journal International, v. 182, p. 1189–1198, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.2010.04697.x.
- Duvall, A.R., and Clark, C.K., 2010, Dissipation of fast strike-slip faulting within and beyond northeastern Tibet: Geology, v. 38, p. 223–226, doi:10.1130/G30711.1.
- Eizenhöfer, P.R., Zhao, G., Zhang, J., and Sun, M., 2014, Final closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean along the Solonker suture zone: Constraints from geochronological and geochemical data of Permian volcanic and sedimentary rocks: Tectonics, v. 33, p. 441–463, doi:10.1002/2013TC003357.
- Enkelmann, E., Weislogel, A., Ratschbacher, L., Eide, E., Renno, A., and Wooden, J., 2007, How was the Triassic Songpan-Ganzi basin filled? A provenance study: Tectonics, v. 26, TC4007, doi:10 .1029/2006TC002078.
- Ernst, R.E., et al., 2016, Long-lived connection between southern Siberia and northern Laurentia in the Proterozoic: Nature Geoscience, v. 9, p. 464–469, doi:10.1038/ngeo2700.
- Evans, D.A., 2009, The palaeomagnetically viable, long-lived and all-inclusive Rodinia supercontinent reconstruction, *in* Murphy, J.B., et al., eds., Ancient Orogens and Modern Analogues: Geological Society of London Special Publication 327, p. 371–404, doi:10.1144/SP327.16.
- Evans, D.A., and Mitchell, R.N., 2011, Assembly and breakup of the core of Paleoproterozoic-Mesoproterozoic supercontinent Nuna: Geology, v. 39, p. 443–446, doi:10.1130/G31654.1.
- Faure, M., Trap, P., Lin, W., Monié, P., and Bruguier, O., 2007, Polyorogenic evolution of the Paleoproterozoic Trans-North China Belt, new insights from the in Lüliangshan-Hengshan-Wutaishan and Fuping massifs: Episodes, v. 30, p. 95–106.
- Feng, Y.M., and He, S.P., 1995, Research for geology and geochemistry of several ophiolites in the North Qilian Mountains, China: Acta Petrologica Sinica, v.11, p. 125–146.
- Fershtater, G.B., 2013, The main features of the Uralian Paleozoic magmatism and the epioceanic nature of the orogen: Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 107, p. 39–52, doi:10.1007/s00710-012 -0218-6.
- Fershtater, G.B., Montero, P., Borodina, N.S., Pushkarev, E.V., Smirnov, V.N., and Bea, F., 1997, Uralian magmatism: An overview: Tectonophysics, v. 276, p. 87–102, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(97) 00049-8.
- Fershtater, G.B., Krasnobaev, A.A., Bea, F., Montero, P., and Borodina, N.S., 2007, Geodynamic settings and history of the Paleozoic intrusive magmatism of the central and southern Urals: Results of zircon dating: Geotectonics, v. 41, p. 465–486, doi:10.1134/S0016852107060039.
- Filippova, I.B., Bush, V.A., and Didenko, A.N., 2001, Middle Paleozoic subduction belts: The leading factor in the formation of the Central Asian fold-and-thrust belt: Russian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 3, p. 405–426, doi:10.2205/2001ES000073.

- Fisher, D., and Byrne, T., 1987, Structural evolution of underthrusted sediments, Kodiak Islands, Alaska: Tectonics, v. 6, p. 775–793, doi:10.1029/TC006i006p00775.
- Fitzsimons, I.C.W., 2000, Grenville-age basement provinces in East Antarctica: Evidence for three separate collisional orogens: Geology, v. 28, p. 879–882, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2000)28<879: GBPIEA>2.0.CO;2.
- Foster, D.A., Mueller, P.A., Mogk, D.W., Wooden, J.L., and Vogl, J.J., 2006, Proterozoic evolution of the western margin of the Wyoming craton: Implications for the tectonic and magmatic evolution of the northern Rocky Mountains: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 43, p. 1601–1619, doi:10.1139/e06-052.
- Fu, B., Awata, Y., Du, J., and He, W., 2005, Late Quaternary systematic stream offsets caused by repeated large seismic events along the Kunlun fault, northern Tibet: Geomorphology, v. 71, p. 278–292, doi:10.1016/j.geomorph.2005.03.001.
- Fu, X., Zhang, S., Li, H., Ding, J., Li, H., Yang, T., Wu, H., Yuan, H., and Lv, J., 2015, New paleomagnetic results from the Huaibei Group and Neoproterozoic mafic sills in the North China Craton and their paleogeographic implications: Precambrian Research, v. 269, p. 90–106, doi:10.1016 /j.precamres.2015.08.013.
- Gaetani, M., et al., 1998, The Mesozoic of the Mangyshlak (west Kazakhstan): Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, v. 179, p. 35–74.
- Gao, J., Li, M., Xiao, X., Tang, Y., and He, G., 1998, Paleozoic tectonic evolution of the Tianshan orogen, northwestern China: Tectonophysics, v. 287, p. 213–231, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951 (97)00211-4.
- Gao, R., Wang, H., Yin, A., Dong, S., Kuang, Z., Zuza, A.V., Li, W., and Xiong, X., 2013, Tectonic development of the northeastern Tibetan Plateau as constrained by high-resolution deep seismic-reflection data: Lithosphere, v. 5, p. 555–574, doi:10.1130/L293.1.
- Gao, Z.J., Chen, J.B., Lu, S.N., Peng, C.W., and Qin, Z.Y., 1993, The Precambrian Geology of Northern Xinjiang: Precambrian Geology, No 6: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, 171 p. (in Chinese).
- Garzanti, E., and Gaetani, M., 2002, Unroofing history of late Paleozoic magmatic arcs within the "Turan plate" (Tuarkyr, Turkmenistan): Sedimentary Geology, v. 151, p. 67–87, doi:10.1016 /S0037-0738(01)00231-7.
- Gaudemer, Y., Tapponnier, P., Meyer, B., Peltzer, G., Shunmin, G., Zhitai, C., Huagung, D. and Cifuentes, I., 1995, Partitioning of crustal slip between linked, active faults in the eastern Cilian Shan, and evidence for a major seismic gap, the 'Tianzhu gap', on the western Haiyuan fault, Gansu (China): Geophysical Journal International, v. 120, p. 599–645, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X .1995.tb01842.x.
- Ge, R.F., Zhu, W.B., Wu, H.L., Zheng, B.H., and He, J.W., 2013a, Timing and mechanisms of multiple episodes of migmatization in the Korla Complex, northern Tarim Craton, NW China: Constraints from zircon U-Pb-Lu-Hf isotopes and implications for crustal growth: Precambrian Research, v. 231, p. 136–156, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2013.03.005.
- Ge, R., Zhu, W., Wu, H., He, J., and Zheng, B., 2013b, Zircon U-Pb ages and Lu-Hf isotopes of Paleoproterozoic metasedimentary rocks in the Gorla Complex, NW China: Implications for metamorphic zircon formation and geological evolution of the Tarim Craton: Precambrian Research, v. 231, p. 1–18, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2013.03.03.
- Ge, R., Zhu, W., Wilde, S.A., Wu, H., He, J., and Zheng, B., 2014, Archean magmatism and crustal evolution in the northern Tarim Craton: insights from zircon U-Pb-Hf-O isotopes and geochemistry of ~ 2.7 Ga orthogneiss and amphibolite in the Korla Complex: Precambrian Research, v. 252, p. 145–165, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2014.07.019.
- Ge, R., Zhu, W., Wilde, S.A., He, J., and Cui, X., 2015, Synchronous crustal growth and reworking recorded in late Paleoproterozoic granitoids in the northern Tarim craton: In situ zircon U-Pb -Hf-O isotopic and geochemical constraints and tectonic implications: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 127, p. 781–803, doi:10.1130/B31050.1.
- Ge, R., Zhu, W., and Wilde, S.A., 2016, Mid-Neoproterozoic (ca. 830–800 Ma) metamorphic P-T paths link Tarim to the circum-Rodinia subduction–accretion system: Tectonics, v. 35, p. 1465– 1488, doi:10.1002/2016TC004177.
- Gee, D.G., and Pease, V., 2004, The Neoproterozoic Timanide Orogen of eastern Baltica: Introduction, *in* Gee, D.G., and Pease, V., eds., The Neoproterozoic Timanide orogen of eastern Baltica: Geological Society of London Memoir 30, p. 1–3, doi:10.1144/GSL.MEM.2004.030.01.01.
- Gee, D.G., Bogolepova, O.K., and Lorenz, H., 2006, The Timanide, Caledonide and Uralide orogens in the Eurasian high Arctic, and relationships to the palaeo-continents Laurentia, Baltica and Siberia, *in* Gee, D.C., and Stephenson, R.A., eds., European Lithosphere Dynamics: Geological Society of London Memoir 32, p. 507–520, doi:10.1144/GSL.MEM.2006.032.01.31.

- Gehrels, G.E., Yin, A., and Wang, X.-F. 2003a, Detrital-zircon geochronology of the northeastern Tibetan plateau: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 881–896, doi:10.1130/0016 -7606(2003)115<0881:DGOTNT>2.0.CO;2.
- Gehrels, G.E., Yin, A., and Wang, X.-F. 2003b, Magmatic history of the northeastern Tibetan Plateau: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 108, 2423, doi:10.1029/2002JB001876.
- Gehrels, G., et al., 2011, Detrital zircon geochronology of pre-Tertiary strata in the Tibetan-Himalayan orogen: Tectonics, v. 30, TC5016, doi:10.1029/2011TC002868.
- Geoffroy, L., 2005, Volcanic passive margins: Comptes Rendus Geoscience, v. 337, p. 1395–1408, doi:10.1016/j.crte.2005.10.006.
- Gernigon, L., Ringenbach, J.C., Planke, S., and Le Gall, B., 2004, Deep structures and breakup along volcanic rifted margins: insights from integrated studies along the outer Vøring Basin (Norway): Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 21, p. 363–372, doi:10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2004 .01.005.
- Glasmacher, U.A., Reynolds, P., Alekseyev, A.A., Puchkov, V.N., Taylor, K., Gorozhanin, V., and Walter, R., 1999, <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>50</sup>Ar thermochronology west of the Main Uralian fault, southern Urals, Russia: Geologische Rundschau, v. 87, p. 515–525, doi:10.1007/s005310050228.
- Glasmacher, U.A., Bauer, W., Giese, U., Reynolds, P., Kober, B., Puchkov, V., Stroink, L., Alekseyev, A., and Willner, A.P., 2001, The metamorphic complex of Beloretzk, SW Urals, Russia—A terrane with a polyphase Meso- to Neoproterozoic thermo-dynamic evolution: Precambrian Research, v. 110, p. 185–213, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(01)00187-5.
- Glassley, W.E., Korstgård, J.A., Sørensen, K., and Platou, S.W., 2014, A new UHP metamorphic complex in the ~1.8 Ga Nagssugtoqidian orogen of West Greenland: American Mineralogist, v. 99, p. 1315–1334, doi:10.2138/am.2014.4726.
- Glorie, S., De Grave, J., Buslov, M.M., Elburg, M.A., Stockli, D.F., and Gerdes, A., 2010, Multimethod chronometric constraints on the evolution of the northern Kyrgyz Tien Shan granitoids (Central Asian Orogenic Belt): From emplacement to exhumation: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 38, no. 3, p. 131–146, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2009.12.009.
- Gong, S., Chen, N., Wang, Q., Kusky, T.M., Wang, L., Zhang, L., Ba, J., and Liao, F., 2012, Early Paleoproterozoic magmatism in the Quanji Massif, northeastern margin of the Qinghai–Tibet Plateau and its tectonic significance: LA-ICPMS U-Pb zircon geochronology and geochemistry: Gondwana Research, v. 21, p. 152–166, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2011.07011.
- Gorman, A.R., et al., 2002, Deep Probe: Imaging the roots of western North America: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 39, p. 375–398, doi:10.1139/e01-064.
- Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Schmitz, M., and Ogg, G., 2012, On the geologic time scale: Newsletters on Stratigraphy, v. 45, p. 171–188, doi:10.1127/0078-0421/2012/0020.
- Graham, S.A., Hendrix, M.S., Hendrix, M.S., Wang, L.B., and Carroll, A.R., 1993, Collisional successor basins of western China: Impact of tectonic inheritance on sand composition: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 105, p. 323–344, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1993)105<0323: CSBOWC>2.3.CO;2.
- Graham, S.A., Cope, T., Johnson, C.L., and Ritts, B., 2012, Sedimentary basins of the late Mesozoic extensional domain of China and Mongolia, *in* Roberts, D.G., and Bally, A.W., eds., Phanerozoic Rift Systems and Sedimentary Basins: Amsterdam, Elsevier, p. 442–461, doi:10.1016/B978 -0-444-56356-9.00016-X.
- Green, O.R., Searle, M.P., Corfield, R.I., and Corfield, R.M., 2008, Cretaceous–Tertiary carbonate platform evolution and the age of the India-Asia collision along the Ladakh Himalaya (northwest India): Journal of Geology, v. 116, p. 331–353, doi:10.1086/588831.
- Guo, K.Y., Zhang, C.L., Shen, J.L., Ye, H., Wang, A.G., and Li, C., 2004, Chemistry of Statherian volcanic rocks in the western Kunlun Mountains: Geological Bulletin of China, v. 23, p. 130–135 (in Chinese).
- Guo, Q.Q., Xiao, W.J., Windley, B.F., Mao, Q.G., Han, C.M., Qu, J.F., Ao, S.J., Li, J.L., Song, D.F., and Yong, Y., 2011, Provenance and tectonic settings of Permian turbidites from the Beishan Mountains, NW China: Implications for the late Paleozoic accretionary tectonics of the southern Altaids: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 49, p. 54–68, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2011.03.013.
- Guo, Z.-J., Zhang, Z., and Wang, J., 1999, Sm-Nd isochron age of ophiolite along northern margin of Altun Tagh Mountain and its tectonic significance: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 44, p. 456– 458, doi:10.1007/BF02977887.
- Guo, Z.-J., Yin, A., Robinson, A., and Jia, C.-Z., 2005, Geochronology and geochemistry of deepdrill-core samples from the basement of the central Tarim basin: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 25, p. 45–56, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2004.01.016.
- Hacker, B.R., Ratschbacher, L., and Liou, J.G., 2004, Subduction, collision, and exhumation in the Qinling-Dabie orogeny, *in* Malpas, J., et al., eds., 2004, Aspects of the Tectonic Evolution of

Chiua: Geological Society of London Special Publication 226, p. 157–175, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP .2004.226.01.09.

- Hacker, B.R., Wallis, S.R., Ratschbacher, L., Grove, M., and Gehrels, G., 2006, High-temperature geochronology constraints on the tectonic history and architecture of the ultrahigh-pressure Dabie-Sulu orogen: Tectonics, v. 25, TC5006, doi:10.1029/2005TC001937.
- Hall, R., 2011, Australia–SE Asia collision: Plate tectonics and crustal flow, *in* Hall, R., et al., eds., The SE Asian Gateway: History and Tectonics of the Australia–Asia Collision: Geological Society of London Special Publication 355, p. 75–109, doi:10.1144/SP355.5.
- Hamilton, W., 1970, The Uralides and the motion of the Russian and Siberian platforms: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, p. 2553–2576, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1970)81[2553: TUATMO]2.0.CO;2.
- Han, G., Liu, Y., Neubauer, F., Genser, J., Li, W., Zhao, Y., and Liang, C., 2011, Origin of terranes in the eastern Central Asian Orogenic Belt, NE China: U-Pb ages of detrital zircons from Ordovician–Devonian sandstones, North Da Xing'an Mts: Tectonophysics, v. 511, p. 109–124, doi: 10.1016/j.tecto.2011.09.002.
- Han, Y., Zhao, G., Cawood, P.A., Sun, M., Eizenhöfer, P.R., Hou, W., Zhang, X., and Liu, Q., 2016, Tarim and North China cratons linked to northern Gondwana through switching accretionary tectonics and collisional orogenesis: Geology, v. 44, p. 95–98, doi:10.1130/G37399.1.
- Hao, G.J., Lu, S.N., Xin, H.T., Wang, H.C., and Yuan, G.B., 2004, The constitution and importance geological events of Pre-Devonian in the Dulan: Qinghai: Journal of Jilin University, v. 34, p. 495–501 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Harrison, T.M., Copeland, P., Kidd, W.S.F., and Yin, A., 1992, Raising Tibet: Science, v. 255, p. 1663– 1670, doi:10.1126/science.255.5052.1663.
- Hartz, E.H., and Torsvik, T.H., 2002, Baltica upside down: A new plate tectonic model for Rodinia and the lapetus Ocean: Geology, v. 30, p. 255–258, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2002)030<0255: BUDANP>2.0.CO;2.
- He, J.W., Zhu, W.B., and Ge, R.F., 2014, New age constraints on Neoproterozoic diamictites in Kuruktag, NW China and Precambrian crustal evolution of the Tarim Craton: Precambrian Research, v. 241, p. 44–60, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2013.11.005.
- He, S., Wang, H., Chen, J., Xu, X., Zhang, H., Ren, G., and Yu, J., 2007, LA-ICP-MS U-Pb zircon geochronology of basic dikes within Maxianshan rock group in the central Qilian orogenic belt and its tectonic implications: Journal of China University of Geosciences, v. 18, p. 19–29, doi: 10.1016/S1002-0705(07)60015-6.
- He, Y., Zhao, G., Sun, M., and Wilde, S.A., 2008, Geochemistry, isotope systematics and petrogenesis of the volcanic rocks in the Zhongtiao Mountain: An alternative interpretation for the evolution of the southern margin of the North China Craton: Lithos, v. 102, p. 158–178, doi: 10.1016/j.lithos.2007.09.004.
- He, Z.Y., Zhang, Z.M., Zong, K.Q., Wang, W., and Santosh, M., 2012, Neoproterozoic granulites from the northeastern margin of the Tarim Craton: Petrology, zircon U-Pb ages and implications for the Rodinia assembly: Precambrian Research, v. 212–213, p. 21–33, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2012.04.014.
- He, Z.Y., Zhang, Z.M., Zong, K.Q., Xiang, H., Chen, X.J., and Xia, M.J., 2014, Zircon U-Pb and Hf isotopic studies of the Xingxingxia Complex from Eastern Tianshan (NW China): Significance to the reconstruction and tectonics of the southern Central Asian Orogenic Belt: Lithos, v. 190, p. 485–499, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2013.12.023.
- Heafford, A.P., 1988, Carboniferous through Triassic stratigraphy of the Barents Shelf, *in* Hardland, W.B., and Dowdeswell, E.K., eds., Geological Evolution of the Barents Shelf Region: London, Graham and Trotman, p. 89–108.
- Hebei Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 1989, Geological Map of the Zhangjiakou area: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, scale 1:200,000.
- Hendrix, M.S., Graham, S.A., Carroll, A.R., Sobel, E.R., McKnight, C.L., Schulein, B.J., and Wang, Z., 1992, Sedimentary record and climatic implications of recurrent deformation in the Tian Shan: Evidence from Mesozoic strata of the north Tarim, south Junggar, and Turpan basins, northwest China: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 53–79, doi:10.1130/0016 -7606(1992)104-0053:SRACIO>2.3.CO;2.
- Herrington, R.J., Armstrong, R.N., Zaykov, V.V., Maslennikov, V.V., Tessalina, S.G., Orgeval, J.J., and Taylor, R.N.A., 2002, Massive sulfide deposits in the South Urals: Geological setting within the framework of the Uralide Orogen, *in* Brown, D., et al., eds., Mountain Building in the Uralides: Pangea to the Present: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 132, p. 155–182, doi:10.1029/132GM09.
- Heubeck, C., 2001, Assembly of central Asia during the middle and late Paleozoic, in Hendrix, M.S., and Davis, G.A., eds., Paleozoic and Mesozoic Tectonic Evolution of Central Asia: From Conti-

nental Assembly to Intracontinental Deformation: Geological Society of America Memoir 194, p. 1–22, doi:10.1130/0-8137-1194-0.1.

- Hill, K.C., and Hall, R., 2003, Mesozoic-Cenozoic evolution of Australia's New Guinea margin in a west Pacific context, *in* Hillis, R.R., and Müller, R.D., eds., Evolution and Dynamics of the Australian Plate: Geological Society of America Special Paper 372, p. 265–290, doi:10.1130/0 -8137-2372-8.265.
- Hoffman, P.F., 1991, Did the breakout of Laurentia turn Gondwanaland inside-out: Science, v. 252, no. 5011, p. 1409–1412, doi:10.1126/science.252.5011.1409.
- Hoffman, P.F., Kaufman, A.J., Halverson, G.P., and Schrag, D.P., 1998, A Neoproterozoic snowball earth: Science, v. 281, no. 5381, p. 1342–1346, doi:10.1126/science.281.5381.1342.
- Hsü, K.J., and Chen, H., 1999, Geological Atlas of China: Amsterdam, Elsevier, 262 p.
- Hu, A., Jahn, B.M., Zhang, G., Chen, Y., and Zhang, Q., 2000, Crustal evolution and Phanerozoic crustal growth in northern Xinjiang: Nd isotopic evidence. Part I. Isotopic characterization of basement rocks: Tectonophysics, v. 328, p. 15–51, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(00)00176-1.
- Hu, A.Q., Wei, G.J., Jahn, B.M., Zhang, J.B., Deng, W.F., and Chen, L.L., 2010, Formation of the 0.9 Ga Neoproterozoic granitoids in the Tianshan Orogen, NW China: Constraints from the SHRIMP zircon age determination and its tectonic significance: Geochimica, v. 39, p. 197–212 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Hu, N.G., Xu, A.D., and Yang, J.X., 2005, Characteristics and tectonic environment of Zhigoumen pluton in Longshoushan area: Journal of Earth Sciences and Environment, v. 27, p. 5–11 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Hu, X., Garzanti, E., Moore, T., and Raffi, I., 2015, Direct stratigraphic dating of India-Asia collision onset at the Selandian (middle Paleocene, 59 ± 1 Ma): Geology, v. 43, p. 859–862, doi:10.1130 /G36872.1.
- Hu, X., Wang, J., Bou Dagher-Fadel, M., Garzanti, E., and An, W., 2016, New insights into the timing of the India-Asia collision from the Paleogene Quxia and Jialazi formations of the Xigaze forearc basin, South Tibet: Gondwana Research, v. 32, p. 76–92, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2015.02.007.
- Huang, B., Yang, Z., Otofuji, Y.I., and Zhu, R., 1999, Early Paleozoic paleomagnetic poles from the western part of the North China Block and their implications: Tectonophysics, v. 308, p. 377– 402, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(99)00098-0.
- Huang, B., Xu, B., Zhang, C., Li, Y.A., and Zhu, R., 2005, Paleomagnetism of the Baiyisi volcanic rocks (ca. 740 Ma) of Tarim, Northwest China: A continental fragment of Neoproterozoic Western Australia?: Precambrian Research, v. 142, p. 83–92, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2005.09.006.
- Huang, W., Zhang, L., Ba, J., Liao, F.X., and Chen, N.S., 2011, Detrital zircon U-Pb dating for K-feldspar leptynite constraints the age of Dakendaban Group: Geological Bulletin of China, v. 30, p. 1353–1359 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Jackson, J., and McKenzie, D., 1984, Active tectonics of the Alpine-Himalayan Belt between western Turkey and Pakistan: Geophysical Journal International, v. 77, p. 185–264, doi:10.1111/j.1365 -246X.1984.tb01931.x.
- Jahn, B.M., Windley, B., Natal'in, B., and Dobretsov, N., 2004, Phanerozoic continental growth in Central Asia: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 23, p. 599–603, doi:10.1016/S1367-9120 (03)00124-X.
- Jia, C.Z., 1997, Tectonic characteristics and petroleum, Tarim basin, China: Beijing, Petroleum Industry Press, 439 p.
- Jia, C.Z., Zhang, S.B., and Wu, S.Z., 2004, Stratigraphy of the Tarim Basin and Adjacent Area: Beijing, Science Press, 450 p. (in Chinese).
- Jian, P., Kröner, A., Shi, Y., Zhang, W., Liu, Y., Windley, B.F., Jahn, B., Zhang, L., and Liu, D., 2016, Age and provenance constraints on seismically-determined crustal layers beneath the Paleozoic southern Central Asian Orogen, Inner Mongolia, China: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 123, p. 119–141, doi:10.1016/j.iseaes.2016.04.001.
- Jiang, C.F., Yang, J.S., Feng, B.G., Zhu, Z.Z., Zhao, M., Chai, Y.C., Shi, X.D., Wang, H.D., and Ha, J.Q., 1992, Opening Closing Tectonics of Kunlun Mountains: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, 224 p. (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Jones, J.V., Daniel, C.G., and Doe, M.F., 2015, Tectonic and sedimentary linkages between the Belt-Purcell basin and southwestern Laurentia during the Mesoproterozoic, ca. 1.60–1.40 Ga: Lithosphere, v. 7, p. 465–472, doi:10.1130/L438.1.
- Kapp, P, Murphy, M.A., Yin, A., Harrison, T.M., Ding, L., and Guo, J., 2003, Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Shiquanhe area of western Tibet: Tectonics, v. 22, 1029, doi:10.1029 /2001TC001332.
- Käßner, A., Ratschbacher, L., Pfänder, J.A., Hacker, B.R., Zack, G., Sonntag, B.L., Khan, J., Stanek, K.P., Gadoev, M., and Oimahmadov, I., 2016, Proterozoic–Mesozoic history of the Central Asian

orogenic belt in the Tajik and southwestern Kyrgyz Tian Shan: U-Pb, <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>39</sup>Ar, and fission-track geochronology and geochemistry of granitoids: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 129, p. 281–303, doi:10.1130/B31466.1.

- Kelty, T.K., Yin, A., Dash, B., Gehrels, G.E., and Ribeiro, A.E., 2008, Detrital-zircon geochronology of Paleozoic sedimentary rocks in the Hangay-Hentey basin, north-central Mongolia: Implications for the tectonic evolution of the Mongol–Okhotsk Ocean in central Asia: Tectonophysics, v. 451, p. 290–311, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2007.11.052.
- Khain, E.V., Bibikova, E.V., Degtyarev, K.E., Gibsher, A.S., Didenko, A.N., Klochko, A.A., Rytsk, E.Y., Salnikova, E.B., and Fedotova, A.A., 1999, The Palaeo-Asian ocean in the Neoproterozoic and early Palaeozoic: New radiometric data, *in* Kozakov, I.K., ed., Geological History of the Proterozoic Marginal Palaeo-Oceanic Structures of Northern Eurasia: St. Petersburg, Tema Publishing House, p. 175–181 (in Russian).
- Khain, E.V., Bibikova, E.V., Salnikova, E.B., Kröner, A., Gibsher, A.S., Didenko, A.N., Degtyarev, K.E., and Fedotova, A.A., 2003, The Palaeo-Asian ocean in the Neoproterozoic and early Palaeozoic: New geochronologic data and palaeotectonic reconstructions: Precambrian Research, v. 122, p. 329–358, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(02)00218-8.
- Khain, V.E., 1977, Regional Geotectonics—Extra-Alpine Europe and Western Asia: Moscow, Nedra, 360 p.
- Khain, V.E., 1985, Geology of the USSR: Berlin, Gebruder Borntraeger, 272 p.
- Kheraskova, T.N., Voloj, Y.A., and Andreeva, N.K., 2001, New data about structure and sedimentation of Riphey–early Vendian within central Russian system of aulacogens: Geological Vestnik of Central Russian Region 1, p. 10–22 (in Russian).
- Kheraskova, T.N., Didenko, A.N., Bush, V.A., and Volozh, Y.A., 2003, The Vendian–early Paleozoic history of the continental margin of eastern Paleogondwana, Paleoasian ocean, and Central Asian foldbelt: Russian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 5, p. 165–184, doi:10.2205/2003ES000123.
- Kheraskova, T.N., Bush, V.A., Didenko, A.N., and Samygin, S.G., 2010, Breakup of Rodinia and early stages of evolution of the Paleoasian ocean: Geotectonics, v. 44, p. 3–24, doi:10.1134 /S0016852110010024.
- Khoreva, B.Y., Kutenets, V.A., Mirkina, S.L., and Murina, G.A., 1975, On the age of metamorphic rocks of the Garm block: Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR, v. 221, p. 439–441.
- Kilian, T.M., Swanson-Hysell, N.L., Bold, U., Crowley, J., and Macdonald, F.A., 2016, Paleomagnetism of the Teel basalts from the Zavkhan terrane: Implications for Paleozoic paleogeography in Mongolia and the growth of continental crust: Lithosphere, v. 8, p. 699–715, doi:10.1130 /L552.1.
- Kirby, E., Harkins, N., Wang, E., Shi, X., Fan, C., and Burbank, D., 2007, Slip rate gradients along the eastern Kunlun fault: Tectonics, v. 26, TC2010, doi:10.1029/2006TC002033.
- Kiselev, V.V., 1999. Uranium-lead (zircon) geochronology of magmatic formations of the Northern Tien Shan: Izvestia NAN Kyrgyskoy Respubliki, Ilim, Bishkek, p. 21–33 (in Russian).
- Konopelko, D., Klemd, R., Mamadjanov, Y., Hegner, E., Knorsch, M., Fidaev, D., and Sergeev, S., 2015, Permian age of orogenic thickening and crustal melting in the Garm Block, South Tien Shan, Tajikistan: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 113, p. 711–727, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2015 .09.004.
- Konopelko, D., Biske, G., Seltmann, R., Eklund, O., and Belyatsky, B., 2007, Hercynian post-collisional A-type granites of the Kokshaal Range, southern Tien Shan, Kyrgyzstan: Lithos, v. 97, p. 140–160, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2006.12.005.
- Konopelko, D., Biske, G., Seltmann, R., Kiseleva, M., Matukov, D., and Sergeev, S., 2008, Deciphering Caledonian events: Timing and geochemistry of the Caledonian magmatic arc in the Kyrgyz Tien Shan: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 32, p. 131–141, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2007 .10.017.
- Kotov, A.B., Kozakov, I.K., Bibikova, E.V., Salnikova, E.B., Kirnozova, T.I., and Kovach, V.P., 1995, Duration of regional metamorphic episodes in areas of polycyclic endogenic processes: A U-Pb geochronological study: Petrologiya, v. 3, p. 567–575.
- Kozakov, I.K., Bibikova, E.V., Neymark, L.A., and Kirnozova, Tl., 1993, The Baydaric block, *in* Rudnik, B.A., et al., eds., The Early Precambrian of the Central Asian Fold Belt: St. Petersburg, Nauka, p. 118–137.
- Kozakov, I.K., Kotov, A.B., Salnikova, Y.B., Bibikova, Y.V., Kovach, V.P., Kirnozova, T.I., Berezhnaya, N.G., and Lykhin, D.A., 1999, Metamorphic age of crystalline complexes of Tuvino-Mongolian Massif. U-Pb geochronology of granitoids: Petrologiya, v. 7, p. 174–190.
- Kröner, A., 1983, Proterozoic mobile belts compatible with the plate tectonic concept, *in* Medaris, L.G., et al., eds., Proterozoic Geology: Selected Papers from an International Proterozoic Symposium: Geological Society of America Memoir 161, p. 59–74, doi:10.1130/MEM161-p59.

- Kröner, A., Wilde, S.A., Li, J.H., and Wang, K.Y., 2005a, Age and evolution of a late Archean to Paleoproterozoic upper to lower crustal section in the Wutaishan/Hengshan/Fuping terrain of northern China: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 24, p. 577–595, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2004 .01.001.
- Kröner, A., Wilde, S.A., O'Brien, P.J., Li, J.H., Passchier, C.W., Walte, N.P., and Liu, D.Y., 2005b, Field relationships, geochemistry, zircon ages and evolution of a late Archaean to Palaeoproterozoic lower crustal section in the Hengshan Terrain of northern China: Acta Geologica Sinica, v. 79, p. 605–629.
- Kröner, A., Wilde, S.A., Zhao, G.C., O'Brien, P.J., Sun, M., Liu, D.Y., Wan, Y.S., Liu, S.W., and Guo, J.H., 2006, Zircon geochronology and metamorphic evolution of mafic dykes in the Hengshan Complex of northern China: Evidence for late Palaeoproterozoic extension and subsequent high-pressure metamorphism in the North China Craton: Precambrian Research, v. 146, p. 45– 67, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2006.01.008.
- Kröner, A., et al., 2013, Mesoproterozoic (Grenville-age) terranes in the Kyrgyz North Tianshan: Zircon ages and Nd-Hf isotopic constraints on the origin and evolution of basement blocks in the southern Central Asian Orogen: Gondwana Research, v. 23, p. 272–295, doi:10.1016/j .gr.2012.05.004.
- Kröner, A., et al., 2014, Reassessment of continental growth during the accretionary history of the Central Asian Orogenic Belt: Gondwana Research, v. 25, p. 103–125, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012 .12.023.
- Kurenkov, S.A., and Aristov, V.A., 1995, On the time of formation of the Turkestan paleoocean crust: Geotectonics, v. 29, p. 469–477.
- Kusky, T.M., 2011, Geophysical and geological tests of tectonic models of the North China Craton: Gondwana Research, v. 20, p. 26–35, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2011.01.004.
- Kusky, T.M., and Li, J., 2003, Paleoproterozoic tectonic evolution of the North China Craton: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 22, p. 383–397, doi:10.1016/S1367-9120(03)00071-3.
- Kusky, T.M., and Santosh, M., 2009, The Columbia connection in North China, *in* Reddy, S.M., et al., eds., Paleoproterozoic Supercontinents and Global Evolution: Geological Society of London Special Publication 323, p. 49–71, doi:10.1144/SP323.3.
- Kusky, T.M., Li, J.H., and Santosh, M., 2007, The Paleoproterozoic North Hebei orogen: North China craton's collisional suture with the Columbia supercontinent: Gondwana Research, v. 12, p. 4–28, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2006.11.012.
- Kuzmichev, A., Kröner, A., Hegner, E., Liu, D.Y., and Wan, Y., 2005, The Shishkhid ophiolite, northern Mongolia: A key to the reconstruction of a Neoproterozoic island-arc system in central Asia: Precambrian Research, v. 138, p. 125–150, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2005.04.002.
- Kuznetsov, N.B., Soboleva, A.A., Udoratina, O.V., Hertseva, M.V., and Andreichev, V.L., 2007, Pre-Ordovician tectonic evolution and volcano-plutonic associations of the Timanides and northern pre-Uralides, northeast part of the East European Craton: Gondwana Research, v. 12, p. 305–323, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2006.10.021.
- Kuznetsov, N.B., Natapov, L.M., Belousova, E.A., Griffin, W.L., and O'Reilly, S.Y., 2009, First isotopic data on detrital zircons from the Engane-Pe Uplift (western Polar Urals): Implications for the primary tectonic position of the Pre-Uralides-Timanides: Doklady Earth Sciences, v. 426, p. 567-573, doi:10.1134/S1028334X09040138.
- Kuznetsov, N.B., Natapov, L.M., Belousova, E.A., O'Reilly, S.Y., and Griffin, W.L., 2010, Geochronological, geochemical and isotopic study of detrital zircon suites from late Neoproterozoic clastic strata along the NE margin of the East European Craton: Implications for plate tectonic models: Gondwana Research, v. 17, p. 583–601, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2009.08.005.
- Le Fort, P., 1996, Evolution of the Himalaya, *in* Yin, A., and Harrison, M., eds., The Tectonic Evolution of Asia: Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, p. 95–109.
- Lei, R.X., Wu, C.Z., Gu, L.X., Zhang, Z.Z., Chi, G.X., and Jiang, Y.H., 2011, Zircon U-Pb chronology and Hf isotope of the Xingxingxia granodiorite from the Central Tianshan zone (NW China): Implications for the tectonic evolution of the southern Altaids: Gondwana Research, v. 20, p. 582–593, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2011.02.010.
- Lemaire, M.M., Westphal, M., Gurevitch, E.L., Nazarov, K., Feinberg, H., and Pozzi, J.P., 1997, How far between Iran and Eurasia was the Turan plate during Triassic–Jurassic times?: Geologie en Mijnbouw, v. 76, p. 73–82, doi:10.1023/A:1003129028277.
- Letavin, A.I., 1980, Basement of the Young Platform of the Southern Part of the USSR: Moscow, Nauka, 152 p. (in Russian).
- Levashova, N.M., Kalugin, V.M., Gibsher, A.S., Yff, J., Ryabinin, A.B., Meert, J.G., and Malone, S.J., 2010, The origin of the Baydaric microcontinent, Mongolia: Constraints from paleomagnetism and geochronology: Tectonophysics, v. 485, p. 306–320, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2010.01.012.

- Levashova, N.M., Meert, J.G., Gibsher, A.S., Grice, W.C., and Bazhenov, M.L., 2011, The origin of microcontinents in the Central Asian Orogenic Belt: Constraints from paleomagnetism and geochronology: Precambrian Research, v. 185, p. 37–54, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2010.12.001.
- Levashova, N.M., Bazhenov, M.L., Meert, J.G., Kuznetsov, N.B., Golovanova, I.V., Danukalov, K.N., and Fedorova, N.M., 2013, Paleogeography of Baltica in the Ediacaran: Paleomagnetic and geochronological data from the clastic Zigan Formation, South Urals: Precambrian Research, v. 236, p. 16–30, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2013.06.006.
- Li, D.S., Liang, D.G., Jian, C.Z., Wang, G., Wu, O.Z., and He, D.F., 1996, Hydrocarbon accumulations in the Tarim basin, China: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 80, p. 1587–1603.
- Li, H., Lu, S., Su, W., Xiang, Z., Zhou, H., and Zhang, Y., 2013, Recent advances in the study of the Mesoproterozoic geochronology in the North China Craton: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 72, p. 216–227, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2013.02.020.
- Li, J., and Kusky, T., 2007, A late Archean foreland fold and thrust belt in the North China Craton: Implications for early collisional tectonics: Gondwana Research, v. 12, p. 47–66, doi:10.1016/j .gr.2006.10.020.
- Li, J.H., Kroner, A., Qian, X.L., and O'Brien, P., 2000a, Tectonic evolution of an early Precambrian high-pressure granulite belt in the North China Craton: Acta Geologica Sinica, v. 74, p. 246–258.
- Li, J.H., Qian, X.L., Huang, X.N., and Liu, S.W., 2000b, Tectonic framework of North China Block and its cratonization in the early Precambrian: Yanshi Xuebao, v. 16, p. 1–10.
- Li, J.Y., 2006, Permian geodynamic setting of Northeast China and adjacent regions: Closure of the Paleo-Asian Ocean and subduction of the Paleo-Pacific Plate: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 26, p. 207–224, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2005.09.001.
- Li, X.H., Li, Z.X., Ge, W., Zhou, H., Li, W., Liu, Y., and Wingate, M.T., 2003, Neoproterozoic granitoids in South China: Crustal melting above a mantle plume at ca. 825 Ma?: Precambrian Research, v. 122, p. 45–83, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(02)00207-3.
- Li, X.H., Su, L., Chung, S.L., Li, Z.X., Liu, Y., Song, B., and Liu, D.Y., 2005, Formation of the Jinchuan ultramafic intrusion and the world's third largest Ni-Cu sulfide deposit: Associated with the ~825 Ma south China mantle plume?: Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, v. 6, Q11004, doi:10.1029/2005GC001006.
- Li, X.H., Li, W.X., Li, Z.X., Lo, C.H., Wang, J., Ye, M.F. and Yang, Y.H., 2009, Amalgamation between the Yangtze and Cathaysia blocks in south China: Constraints from SHRIMP U-Pb zircon ages, geochemistry and Nd-Hf isotopes of the Shuangxiwu volcanic rocks: Precambrian Research, v. 174, p. 117–128, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2009.07.004.
- Li, Y., Li, Y., Sharps, R., McWilliams, M., and Gao, Z., 1991, Sinian paleomagnetic results from the Tarim block, western China: Precambrian Research, v. 49, p. 61–71, doi:10.1016/0301-9268 (91)90056-G.
- Li, Z.X., Zhang, L., and Powell, C.M., 1995, South China in Rodinia: Part of the missing link between Australia–East Antarctica and Laurentia?: Geology, v. 23, p. 407–410, doi:10.1130/0091-7613 (1995)023<0407:SCIRPO>2.3.CO;2.
- Li, Z.X., et al., 2008, Assembly, configuration, and break-up history of Rodinia: A synthesis: Precambrian Research, v. 160, p. 179–210, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.04.021.
- Li, Z.X, Qiu, N., Chang, J., and Yang, X., 2015, Precambrian evolution of the Tarim Block and its tectonic affinity to other major continental blocks in China: New clues from U-Pb geochronology and Lu-Hf isotopes of detrital zircons: Precambrian Research, v. 270, p. 1–21, doi:10.1016 /j.precamres.2015.09.011.
- Liao, F.X., Zhang, L., Chen, N.S., Sun, M., Santosh, M., Wang, Q.Y., and Mustafa, H.A., 2014, Geochronology and geochemistry of meta-mafic dykes in the Quanji Massif, NW China: Paleoproterozoic evolution of the Tarim Craton and implications for the assembly of the Columbia supercontinent: Precambrian Research, v. 249, p. 33–56, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2014.04.015.
- Lin, C., Yang, Q., and Li, S., 1995, Basin Filling and Evolution Analysis of Helan Aulacogen, Northwest China: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, 143 p.
- Lin, C., Liu, J., Eriksson, K., Yang, H., Cai, Z., Li, H., Yang, Z., and Rui, Z., 2014, Late Ordovician, deepwater gravity-flow deposits, palaeogeography and tectonic setting, Tarim Basin, northwest China: Basin Research, v. 26, p. 297–319, doi:10.1111/bre.12028.
- Lin, Y.H., Zhang, L.F., Ji, J.Q., and Song, S.G., 2010, <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>69</sup>Ar age of Jiugequan lawsonite blueschists in northern Qilian Mountains and its petrologic significance: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 55, p. 2021–2027, doi:10.1007/s11434-010-3239-8.
- Lindsay, J.F., Brasier, M.D., Shields, G., Khomentovsky, V.V., and Bat-Ireedui, Y.A., 1996, Glacial facies associations in a Neoproterozoic back-arc setting, Zavkhan Basin, western Mongolia: Geological Magazine, v. 133, p. 391–402, doi:10.1017/S0016756800007561.

- Ling, W., Gao, S., Zhang, B., Li, H., Liu, Y., and Cheng, J., 2003, Neoproterozoic tectonic evolution of the northwestern Yangtze craton, South China: Implications for amalgamation and break-up of the Rodinia Supercontinent: Precambrian Research, v. 122, p. 111–140, doi:10.1016/S0301 -9268(02)00222-X.
- Liou, J.G., et al., 1989, Proterozoic blueschist belt in western China: Best documented Precambrian blueschists in the world: Geology, v. 17, p. 1127–1131, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1989)017<1127: PBBIWC>2.3.CO;2.
- Litvinova, T.P., 2000, Karta Anomalnogo Magnitnogo Polya (ΔT), Rossii, Sopredelnykh Gosudarstv (v Granitsax Byvshego SSSR) i Prilegayuschikh Akwatorii: Epokha 1964. Masstab: Sankt-Peterburgskaya Kartograficheskaya fabrika VSEGEI (A.P. Karpinsky Russian Geological Research Institute), scale 1:5,000,000.
- Liu, S., Hu, R., Gao, S., Feng, C., Coulson, I.M., Feng, G., Qi, Y., Yang, Y., Yang, C., and Tang, L., 2012, U-Pb zircon age, geochemical and Sr-Nd isotopic data as constraints on the petrogenesis and emplacement time of the Precambrian mafic dyke swarms in the North China Craton (NCC): Lithos, v. 140, p. 38–52, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2012.01.002.
- Liu, S.W., Guo, Z.J., Zhang, Z.C., Li, Q.G., and Zheng, H.F., 2004, Nature of Precambrian metamorphic blocks in eastern segment of the Central Tianshan: Constraints from geochronology and Nd geochemistry: Science in China, ser. D, Earth Sciences, v. 47, p. 1085–1094, doi:10.1360 /03yd0177.
- Liu, Y.J., Neubauer, F., Genser, J., Takasu, A., Ge, X.H., and Handler, R., 2006, <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>59</sup>Ar ages of blueschist facies pelitic schists from Qingshuigou in the Northern Qilian Mountains, western China: The Island Arc, v. 15, p. 187–198, doi:10.1111/j.1440-1738.2006.00508.x.
- Long, X., Yuan, C., Sun, M., Zhao, G., Xiao, W., Wang, Y., Yang, Y., and Hu, A., 2010, Archean crustal evolution of the northern Tarim craton, NW China: Zircon U-Pb and Hf isotopic constraints: Precambrian Research, v. 180, p. 272–284, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2010.05.001.
- Long, X., Yuan, C., Sun, M., Kröner, A., Zhao, G., Wilde, S., and Hu, A., 2011, Reworking of the Tarim Craton by underplating of mantle plume-derived magmas: Evidence from Neoproterozoic granitoids in the Kuluketage area, NW China: Precambrian Research, v. 187, p. 1–14, doi: 10.1016/j.precamres.2011.02.001.
- Long, X., Yuan, C., Sun, M., Kröner, A., and Zhao, G., 2014, New geochemical and combined zircon U-Pb and Lu-Hf isotopic data of orthogneisses in the northern Altyn Tagh, northern margin of the Tibetan plateau: Implication for Archean evolution of the Dunhuang Block and crust formation in NW China: Lithos, v. 200, p. 418–431, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2014.05.008.
- Lu, S.N., 1992, Geological evolution of Proterozoic in Kuruktage, Xinjiang: Bulletin of the Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, CAGS, 26–27, p. 279–292 (in Chinese).
- Lu, S.N., 2002, Preliminary Study of Precambrian Geology in the north Tibet-Qinghai Plateau: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, 125 p. (in Chinese).
- Lu, S., and Yuan, G., 2003, Geochronology of early Precambrian magmatic activities in Aketasdhtage, east Altyn Tagh: Acta Geologica Sinica, v. 77, p. 61–68 (in Chinese).
- Lu, S., Chunliang, Y., Huaikun, L., and Humin, Li., 2002, A group of rifting events in the terminal Paleoproterozoic in the North China Craton: Gondwana Research, v. 5, p. 123–131, doi:10.1016 /S1342-937X(05)70896-0.
- Lu, S.N., Yu, H.F., and Li, H.K., 2006, Research on Precambrian Major Problems in China: Beijing, Geological Publishing Press, 206 p. (in Chinese).
- Lu, S., Li, H., Zhang, C., and Niu, G., 2008, Geological and geochronological evidence for the Precambrian evolution of the Tarim Craton and surrounding continental fragments: Precambrian Research, v. 160, p. 94–107, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.04.025.
- Lund, K., Aleinikoff, J.N., Evans, K.V., and Fanning, C.M., 2003, SHRIMP U-Pb geochronology of Neoproterozoic Windermere Supergroup, central Idaho: Implications for rifting of western Laurentia and synchroneity of Sturtian glacial deposits: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 349–372, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(2003)115-0349:SUPGON>2.0.CO;2.
- Lund, K., Aleinikoff, J.N., Evans, K.V., Dewitt, E.H., and Unruh, D.M., 2010, SHRIMP U-Pb dating of recurrent Cryogenian and Late Cambrian–Early Ordovician alkalic magmatism in central ldaho: Implications for Rodinian rift tectonics: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 430–453, doi:10.1130/B26565.1.
- Lyberis, N., Manby, G., Poli, J.T., Kalougin, V., Yousouphocaev, H., and Ashirov, T., 1998, Post-Triassic evolution of the southern margin of the Turan plate: Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, ser. IIA, v. 326, p. 137–143, doi:10.1016/S1251-8050(97)87458-7.
- Lyon-Caen, H., and Molnar, P., 1984, Gravity anomalies and the structure of western Tibet and the southern Tarim basin: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 11, p. 1251–1254, doi:10.1029 /GL011i012p01251.

- Ma, X., Shu, L., Jahn, B.M., Zhu, W., and Faure, M., 2011, Precambrian tectonic evolution of Central Tianshan, NW China: Constraints from U-Pb dating and in situ Hf isotopic analysis of detrital zircons: Precambrian Research, v. 222–223, p. 450–473, https://doi.org/10.1016/j. precamres.2011.06.004.
- Ma, X., Shu, L., Santosh, M., and Li, J., 2012, Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology and Hf isotope data from Central Tianshan suggesting a link with the Tarim Block: Implications on Proterozoic supercontinent history: Precambrian Research, v. 206, p. 1–16, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2012 .02.015.
- Macdonald, F.A., Jones, D.S., and Schrag, D.P., 2009, Stratigraphic and tectonic implications of a newly discovered glacial diamictite–cap carbonate couplet in southwestern Mongolia: Geology, v. 37, p. 123–126, doi:10.1130/G24797A.1.
- Marcinowski, R., Walaszczyk, I., and Olszewska-Nejbert, D., 1996, Stratigraphy and regional development of the mid-Cretaceous (upper Albian through Coniacian) of the Mangyshlak Mountains, western Kazakhstan: Acta Geologica Polonica, v. 46, p. 1–60.
- Markova, N.G., 1982, Tektonika Kazakhstana: Moscow, Nauka, 139 p.
- Maslov, A.V., Erdtmann, B.D., Ivanov, K.S., Ivanov, S.N., and Krupenin, M.T., 1997, The main tectonic events, depositional history, and the palaeogeography of the southern Urals during the Riphean-early Palaeozoic: Tectonophysics, v. 276, p. 313–335, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(97)00064-4.
- McKenzie, N.R., Hughes, N.C., Myrow, P.M., Choi, D.K., and Park, T.Y., 2011, Trilobites and zircons link north China with the eastern Himalaya during the Cambrian: Geology, v. 39, p. 591–594, doi:10.1130/G31838.1.
- Meert, J.G., 2014, Strange attractors, spiritual interlopers and lonely wanderers: The search for pre-Pangean supercontinents: Geoscience Frontiers, v. 5, p. 155–166, doi:10.1016/j.gsf.2013 .12.001.
- Meert, J.G., Gibsher, A.S., Levashova, N.M., Grice, W.C., Kamenov, G.D., and Ryabinin, A.B., 2011, Glaciation and ~770 Ma Ediacara (?) fossils from the Lesser Karatau microcontinent, Kazakhstan: Gondwana Research, v. 19, p. 867–880, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.11.008.
- Mei, H., Yu, H., Lu, S., and Li, H., 1998, The Archaean tonalite in Dunhuang, Gansu Province: single-zircon U-Pb age and Nd isotope: Progress in Precambrian Research, v. 21, p. 41–45 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Meng, Q.R., Wei, H.H., Qu, Y.Q., and Ma, S.X., 2011, Stratigraphic and sedimentary records of the rift to drift evolution of the northern North China craton at the Paleo- to Mesoproterozoic transition: Gondwana Research, v. 20, p. 205–218, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.12.010.
- Meng, X., Ge, M., and Tucker, M.E., 1997, Sequence stratigraphy, sea-level changes and depositional systems in the Cambro-Ordovician of the North China carbonate platform: Sedimentary Geology, v. 114, p. 189–222, doi:10.1016/S0037-0738(97)00073-0.
- Menold, C.A., Manning, C.E., Yin, A., Tropper, P., Chen, X.H., and Wang, X.F., 2009, Metamorphic evolution, mineral chemistry and thermobarometry of orthogneiss hosting ultrahigh-pressure eclogites in the North Qaidam metamorphic belt: Western China: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 35, p. 273–284, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2008.12.008.
- Menold, C.A., Grove, M., Sievers, N.E., Manning, C.E., Yin, A., Young, E.D., and Ziegler, K., 2016, Argon, oxygen, and boron isotopic evidence documenting <sup>40</sup>Ar<sub>e</sub> accumulation in phengite during water-rich high-pressure subduction metasomatism of continental crust: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 446, p. 56–67, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2016.04.010.
- Metcalfe, I., 2011, Palaeozoic–Mesozoic history of SE Asia, *in* Hall, R., et al., eds., The SE Asian Gateway: History and Tectonics of the Australia–Asia Collision: Geological Society of London Special Publication 355, p. 7–35, doi:10.1144/SP355.2.
- Metelkin, D.V., Vernikovsky, V.A., Kazansky, A.Y., Bogolepova, O.K., and Gubanov, A.P., 2005, Paleozoic history of the Kara microcontinent and its relation to Siberia and Baltica: Paleomagnetism, paleogeography and tectonics: Tectonophysics, v. 398, p. 225–243, doi:10.1016/j.tecto .2005.02.008.
- Milanovsky, E.E., 1987, Geology of the USSR, Volume 1: Moscow, Moscow University, 414 p.
- Miller, E.L., Kuznetsov, N., Soboleva, A., Udoratina, O., Grove, M.J., and Gehrels, G., 2011, Baltica in the Cordillera?: Geology, v. 39, p. 791–794, doi:10.1130/G31910.1.
- Molnar, P., and Tapponnier, P., 1975, Cenozoic tectonics of Asia: Effects of a continental collision: Science, v. 189, no. 4201, p. 419–426, doi:10.1126/science.189.4201.419.
- Monger, J.W.H., Souther, J.G., and Gabrielse, H., 1972, Evolution of the Canadian Cordillera; a plate-tectonic model: American Journal of Science, v. 272, p. 577–602, doi:10.2475/ajs.272 .7577.
- Moore, W.B., and Webb, A.A.G., 2013, Heat-pipe earth: Nature, v. 501, no. 7468, p. 501–505, doi: 10.1038/nature12473.

- Moores, E.M., 1991, Southwest US-East Antarctic (SWEAT) connection: A hypothesis: Geology, v. 19, p. 425–428, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1991)019<0425:SUSEAS>2.3.CO;2.
- Mossakovsky, A.A., Ruzhentsev, S.V., Samygin, S.G., and Kheraskova, T.N., 1993, Geodynamic evolution of the Central Asia folded belt and history of its development: Geotectonics, v. 27, p. 3–32.
- Mossakovsky, A.A., Pushcharovsky, Y.M., and Ruzhentsev, S.V., 1998, The Earth's major structural asymmetry: Geotectonics, v. 32, p. 339–353.
- Mueller, P.A., Heatherington, A.L., Kelly, D.M., Wooden, J.L., and Mogk, D.W., 2002, Paleoproterozoic crust within the Great Falls tectonic zone: Implications for the assembly of southern Laurentia: Geology, v. 30, p. 127–130, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2002)030<0127:PCWTGF>2.0.CO;2.
- Mukhin, P.A., Karimov, K.K., and Savchuk, Y.S., 1991, Paleozoic Geodynamics of Kyzylkum: Tashkent, Fan, 147 p. (in Russian).
- Müller, R.D., Gaina, C., Roest, W.R., and Hansen, D.L., 2001, A recipe for microcontinent formation: Geology, v. 29, p. 203–206, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2001)029<0203:ARFMF>2.0.CO;2.
- Murphy, M.A., Yin, A., Harrison, T.M., Dürr, S.B., Chen, Z., Ryerson, F.J., Kidd, W.S.F., Wang, X., and Zhou, X., 1997, Did the Indo-Asian collision alone create the Tibetan plateau?: Geology, v. 25, p. 719–722, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1997)025<0719:DTIACA>2.3.CO;2.
- Myrow, P.M., Chen, J., Snyder, Z., Leslie, S., Fike, D.A., Fanning, C.M., Yuan, J., and Tang, P., 2015, Depositional history, tectonics, and provenance of the Cambrian-Ordovician boundary interval in the western margin of the North China block: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 127, p. 1174–1193, doi:10.1130/B31228.1.
- Najman, Y., et al., 2010, Timing of India-Asia collision: Geological, biostratigraphic, and palaeomagnetic constraints: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 115, B12416, doi:10.1029/2010JB007673.
- Nakajima, T., Maruyama, S., Uchiumi, S., Liou, J.G., Wang, X., Xiao, X., and Graham, S.A., 1990, Evidence for late Proterozoic subduction from 700-Myr-old blueschists in China: Nature, v. 346, no. 6281, p. 263–265, doi:10.1038/346263a0.
- Natal'in, B.A., and Şengör, A.M.C., 2005, Late Palaeozoic to Triassic evolution of the Turan and Scythian platforms: The pre-history of the Palaeo-Tethyan closure: Tectonophysics, v. 404, p. 175–202, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2005.04.011.
- Nie, S., Yin, A., Rowley, D.B., and Jin, Y., 1994, Exhumation of the Dabie Shan ultra-high-pressure rocks and accumulation of the Songpan-Ganzi flysch sequence, central China: Geology, v. 22, p. 999–1002, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0999:EOTDSU>2.3.CO;2.
- Nikishin, A.M., et al., 1996, Late Precambrian to Triassic history of the East European Craton: Dynamics of sedimentary basin evolution: Tectonophysics, v. 268, p. 23–63, doi:10.1016/S0040 -1951(96)00228-4.
- Norin, E., 1937, Geology of Western Quruq Tagh, Eastern Tien-Shan: Reports from the Scientific Expedition to the Northwestern Provinces of China under the Leadership of Dr. Sven Hedin: The Sino-Swedish Expedition: Stockholm, Bokförlags Aktiebolaget Thule, 194 p.
- Norin, E., 1946, Geological Explorations in Western Tibet: The Sino-Swedish Expedition: Amsterdam, Elsevier, 214 p.
- Pan, G., Ding, J., Yao, D., and Wang, L., 2004, Geological map of Qinghai-Xiang (Tibet) plateau and adjacent areas: Chengdu, China, Chengdu Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, China Geological Survey, Chengdu Cartographic Publishing House, scale 1:1,500,000.
- Pan, S., Zheng, J., Griffin, W.L., Chu, L., Xu, Y., Li, Y., Ma, Q., and Wang, D., 2014, Precambrian tectonic attribution and evolution of the Songliao terrane revealed by zircon xenocrysts from Cenozoic alkali basalts, Xilinhot region, NE China: Precambrian Research, v. 251, p. 33–48, doi: 10.1016/j.precamres.2014.05.022.
- Pease, V., Daly, J.S., Elming, S.Å., Kumpulainen, R., Moczydlowska, M., Puchkov, V., Roberts, D., Saintot, A., and Stephenson, R., 2008, Baltica in the Cryogenian, 850–630 Ma: Precambrian Research, v. 160, p. 46–65, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.04.015.
- Pei, J., Yang, Z., and Zhao, Y., 2006, A Mesoproterozoic paleomagnetic pole from the Yangzhuang Formation, north China and its tectonics implications: Precambrian Research, v. 151, p. 1–13, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2006.06.001.
- Peng, P., 2010, Reconstruction and interpretation of giant mafic dyke swarms: A case study of 1.78 Ga magmatism in the North China craton, *in* Kusky, T.M., et al., eds., The Evolving Continents: Understanding Processes of Continental Growth: Geological Society of London Special Publication 338, p. 163–178, doi:10.1144/SP338.8.
- Peng, P., Bleeker, W., Ernst, R.E., Söderlund, U., and McNicoll, V., 2011a, U-Pb baddeleyite ages, distribution and geochemistry of 925 Ma mafic dykes and 900 Ma sills in the North China Craton: Evidence for a Neoproterozoic mantle plume: Lithos, v. 127, p. 210–221, doi:10.1016/j .lithos.2011.08.018.

- Peng, P., Zhai, M.G., Li, Q., Wu, F., Hou, Q., Li, Z., Li, T., and Zhang, Y., 2011b, Neoproterozoic (900 Ma) Sariwon sills in North Korea: Geochronology, geochemistry and implications for the evolution of the south-eastern margin of the North China Craton: Gondwana Research, v. 20, p. 243–254, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.12.011.
- Polat, A., Kusky, T., Li, J., Fryer, B., Kerrich, R., and Patrick, K., 2005, Geochemistry of Neoarchean (ca. 2.55–2.50 Ga) volcanic and ophiolitic rocks in the Wutaishan greenstone belt, central orogenic belt, North China craton: Implications for geodynamic setting and continental growth: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 117, p. 1387–1399, doi:10.1130/B25724.1.
- Polat, A., Herzberg, C., Münker, C., Rodgers, R., Kusky, T., Li, J., Fryer, B., and Delaney, J., 2006, Geochemical and petrological evidence for a suprasubduction zone origin of Neoarchean (ca. 2.5 Ga) peridotites, central orogenic belt, North China craton: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 118, p. 771–784, doi:10.1130/B25845.1.
- Portnyagin, E.A., 1974, Parallel dike complex of the southern Gissar: Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR, v. 219, p. 67–69.
- Powell, J., Schneider, D., Stockli, D., and Fallas, K., 2016, Zircon (U-Th)/He thermochronology of Neoproterozoic strata from the Mackenzie Mountains, Canada: Implications for the Phanerozoic exhumation and deformation history of the northern Canadian Cordillera: Tectonics, v. 35, doi:10.1002/2015TC003989.
- Proust, J.N., Chuvashov, B.I., Vennin, E., and Boisseau, T., 1998, Carbonate platform drowning in a foreland setting: The mid-Carboniferous platform in western Urals (Russia): Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 68, p. 1175–1188, doi:10.2110/jsr.68.1175.
- Puchkov, V.N., 1997, Structure and geodynamics of the Uralian orogen, *in* Burg, J.P., and Ford, M., eds., Orogeny Through Time: Geological Society of London Special Publication 121, p. 201– 236, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.1997.121.01.09.
- Puchkov, V.N., 2000, Paleogeodynamics of the Southern and Middle Urals: Ufa, Dauria, 145 p. (in Russian).
- Puchkov, V.N., 2009, The diachronous (step-wise) arc-continent collision in the Urals: Tectonophysics, v. 479, p. 175–184, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2009.01.014.
- Puchkov, V.N., Bogdanova, S.V., Ernst, R., Söderlund, U., Wingate, M.T.D., Postnikov, A.V., Sergeeva, N.D., 2013, The ca. 1380 Ma Mashak igneous event of the Southern Urals: Lithos, v. 174, p. 109–124, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2012.08.021.
- Pullen, A., Kapp, P., Gehrels, G.E., Vervoort, J.D., and Ding, L., 2008, Triassic continental subduction in central Tibet and Mediterranean-style closure of the Paleo-Tethys Ocean: Geology, v. 36, p. 351–354, doi:10.1130/G24435A.1.
- Qi, X.X., 2003, Large size ductile strike-slip shearing and the formation of Qilian Caledonian Orogen [Ph.D. thesis]: Beijing, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, 119 p.
- Qian, Q., Wang, Y.M., Li, H.M., Jia, X.Q., Han, S., and Zhang, Q., 1998, Geochemical characteristics and genesis of diorites from Laohushan, Gansu Province: Yanshi Xuebao, v. 14, p. 520–528 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Qinghai Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 1991, Regional geology of Qinghai Province: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, 662 p.
- Quan, S., Jia, Q., Guo, Z., and Wang, W., 2006, Basic characteristics of granitoids related to tungsten mineralization in the Qilian mountain: Mineralium Deposita, v. 25, p. 143–146.
- Rainbird, R.H., Stern, R.A., Khudoley, A.K., Kropachev, A.P., Heaman, L.M., and Sukhorukov, V.I., 1998, U-Pb geochronology of Riphean sandstone and gabbro from southeast Siberia and its bearing on the Laurentia-Siberia connection: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 164, p. 409–420, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(98)00222-2.
- Ratschbacher, L., Hacker, B.R., Calvert, A., Webb, L.E., Grimmer, J.C., McWilliams, M.O., Ireland, T., Dong, S., and Hu, J., 2003, Tectonics of the Qinling (central China): Tectonostratigraphy, geochronology, and deformation history: Tectonophysics, v. 366, p. 1–53, doi:10.1016/S0040 -1951(03)00053-2.
- Reith, R.C., 2013, Structural geology of a central segment of the Qilian Shan–Nan Shan thrust belt: Implications for the magnitude of Cenozoic shortening in the northeastern Tibetan Plateau [M.S. thesis]: Los Angeles, University of California, 73 p.
- Remizov, D., and Pease, V., 2004, The Dzela complex, Polar Urals, Russia: A Neoproterozoic island arc, *in* Gee, D.G., and Pease, V., eds., The Neoproterozoic Timanide Orogen of Eastern Baltica: Geological Society of London Memoir 30, p. 107–123, doi:10.1144/GSL.MEM.2004 .030.01.10.
- Ren, J., Tamaki, K., Li, S., and Junxia, Z., 2002, Late Mesozoic and Cenozoic rifting and its dynamic setting in eastern China and adjacent areas: Tectonophysics, v. 344, p. 175–205, doi:10.1016 /S0040-1951(01)00271-2.

- Ren, J.S., Wang, Z.X., Chen, B.W., Jiang, C.F., Niu, B.G., Li, J.Y., Xie, G.L., He, Z.J., and Liu, Z.G., 1999, The Tectonics of China from a Global View: A Guide to the Tectonic Map of China and Adjacent Regions: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, 32 p.
- Ren, J., Niu, B., Wang, J., Jin, X., Zhao, L., and Liu, R., 2013, Advances in research of Asian geology—A summary of 1: 5M International Geological Map of Asia Project: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 72, p. 3–11, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2013.02.006.
- Rojas-Agramonte, Y., Kröner, A., Demoux, A., Xia, X., Wang, W., Donskaya, T., Liu, D., and Sun, M., 2011, Detrital and xenocrystic zircon ages from Neoproterozoic to Palaeozoic arc terranes of Mongolia: Significance for the origin of crustal fragments in the Central Asian Orogenic Belt: Gondwana Research, v. 19, p. 751–763, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.10.004.
- Rojas-Agramonte, Y., et al., 2014, Detrital and igneous zircon ages for supracrustal rocks of the Kyrgyz Tianshan and palaeogeographic implications: Gondwana Research, v. 26, p. 957–974, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2013.09.005.
- Ronov, A., Khain, V., and Seslavinski, A., 1984, Atlas of Lithological Paleogeographical Maps of the World: Late Precambrian and Paleozoic of Continents: Moscow, USSR Academy of Science, 70 p.
- Rooney, A.D., Strauss, J.V., Brandon, A.D., and Macdonald, F.A., 2015, A Cryogenian chronology: Two long-lasting synchronous Neoproterozoic glaciations: Geology, v. 43, p. 459–462, doi: 10.1130/G36511.1.
- Ross, G.M., and Eaton, D.W., 2002, Proterozoic tectonic accretion and growth of western Laurentia: Results from Lithoprobe studies in northern Alberta: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 39, p. 313–329, doi:10.1139/e01-081.
- Ross, G.M., and Villeneuve, M., 2003, Provenance of the Mesoproterozoic (1.45 Ga) Belt basin (western North America): Another piece in the pre-Rodinia paleogeographic puzzle: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 115, p. 1191–1217, doi:10.1130/B25209.1.
- Ross, G.M., Parrish, R.R., and Winston, D., 1992, Provenance and U-Pb geochronology of the Mesoproterozoic Belt Supergroup (northwestern United States): Implications for age of deposition and pre-Panthalassa plate reconstructions: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 113, p. 57–76, doi:10.1016/0012-821X[92]90211-D.
- Saidi, A., Brunet, M.F., and Ricou, L.E., 1997, Continental accretion of the Iran Block to Eurasia as seen from late Paleozoic to Early Cretaceous subsidence curves: Geodinamica Acta, v. 10, no. 5, p. 189–208, doi:10.1080/09853111.1997.11105302.
- Sample, J.C., and Fisher, D.M., 1986, Duplex accretion and underplating in an ancient accretionary complex, Kodiak Islands, Alaska: Geology, v. 14, p. 160–163, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1986)14 <160:DAAUIA>2.0.CO;2.
- Santosh, M., 2010, Assembling North China Craton within the Columbia supercontinent: The role of double-sided subduction: Precambrian Research, v. 178, p. 149–167, doi:10.1016/j.precamres .2010.02.003.
- Santosh, M., Sajeev, K., and Li, J.H., 2006, Extreme crustal metamorphism during Columbia supercontinent assembly: Evidence from North China Craton: Gondwana Research, v. 10, p. 256– 266, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2006.06.005.
- Santosh, M., Wilde, S.A., and Li, J.H., 2007, Timing of Paleoproterozoic ultrahigh-temperature metamorphism in the North China Craton: Evidence from SHRIMP U-Pb zircon geochronology: Precambrian Research, v. 159, p. 178–196, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.06.006.
- Savelieva, G.N., Sharaskin, A.Y., Saveliev, A.A., Spadea, P., Pertsev, A.N., and Babarina, I.I., 2002, Ophiolites and zoned mafic-ultramafic massifs of the Urals: A comparative analysis and some tectonic implications, *in* Brown, D., et al., eds., Mountain Building in the Uralides: Pangea to the Present: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 132, p. 135–153, doi:10 .1029/132GM08.
- Scarrow, J.H., Pease, V., Fleutelot, C., and Dushin, V., 2001, The late Neoproterozoic Enganepe ophiolite, Polar Urals, Russia: An extension of the Cadomian arc?: Precambrian Research, v. 110, p. 255–275, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(01)00191-7.
- Schubert, G., and Tackley, P.J., 1995, Mantle dynamics: The strong control of the spinel-perovskite transition at a depth of 660 km: Journal of Geodynamics, v. 20, p. 417–428, doi:10.1016/0264 -3707(95)00019-6.
- Scotese, C.R., and McKerrow, W.S., 1990, Revised world maps and introduction, *in* McKerrow, W.S., and Scotese, C.R., eds., 1990, Palaeozoic Palaeogeography and Biogeography: Geological Society of London Memoir 12, p. 1–21, doi:10.1144/GSL.MEM.1990.012.01.01.
- Sears, J.W., and Price, R.A., 1978, The Siberian connection: A case for Precambrian separation of the North American and Siberian cratons: Geology, v. 6, p. 267–270, doi:10.1130/0091-7613 (1978)6<267:TSCACF>2.0.CO;2.

- Seltmann, R., Konopelko, D., Biske, G., Divaev, F., and Sergeev, S., 2011, Hercynian post-collisional magmatism in the context of Paleozoic magmatic evolution of the Tien Shan orogenic belt: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 42, p. 821–838, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2010.08.016.
- Şengör, A.M.C., 1984, The Cimmeride Orogenic System and the Tectonics of Eurasia: Geological Society of America Special Paper 195, 74 p., doi:10.1130/SPE195-p1.
- Şengör, A.M.C., 1992, The Palaeo-Tethyan suture: A line of demarcation between two fundamentally different architectural styles in the structure of Asia: The Island Arc, v. 1, p. 78–91, doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1738.1992.tb00060.x.
- Şengör, A.M.C., and Natal'in, B.A., 1996, Paleotectonics of Asia: Fragments of a synthesis, *in* Yin, A., and Harrison, T.M., eds., Tectonic Evolution of Asia: New York, Cambridge University Press, p. 486–640.
- Şengör, A.M.C., Altıner, D., Cin, A., Ustaömer, T., and Hsü, K.J., 1988, Origin and assembly of the Tethyside orogenic collage at the expense of Gondwana Land, *in* Audley-Charles, M.G., and Hallam, A., eds., Gondwana and Tethys: Geological Society of London Special Publication 37, p. 119–181, doi:10.1144/GSL\_SP.1988.03701.09.
- Şengör, A.M.C., Natal'in, B.A., and Burtman, V.S., 1993, Evolution of the Altaid tectonic collage and Paleozoic crustal growth in Eurasia: Nature, v. 364, no. 6435, p. 299–307, doi:10.1038/364299a0.
- Şengör, A.M.C., Atayman, S., and Özeren, S., 2008, A scale of greatness and causal classification of mass extinctions: Implications for mechanisms: Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, v. 105, p. 13,736–13,740, doi:10.1073/pnas .0805482105.
- Şengör, A.M.C., Natal'in, B.A., Sunal, G., and van der Voo, R., 2014, A new look at the Altaids: A superorogenic complex in Northern and Central Asia as a factory of continental crust. Part I: Geological data compilation: Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geologischen Gesellschaft, v. 107, p. 169–232.
- Shao, J., Li, Y.F, Zhou, Y.H., Wang, H.B., and Zhang, J., 2015, Neo-Archaean magmatic event in Erguna massif of northeast China: Evidence from the zircon LA-ICP-MS dating of the gneissic monzogranite from the drill: Journal of Jilin University, v. 45, p. 364–373 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Shchipansky, A.A., Samsonov, A.V., Petrova, A.Y., and Larionova, Y.O., 2007, Geodynamics of the eastern margin of Sarmatia in the Paleoproterozoic: Geotectonics, v. 41, p. 38–62, doi:10.1134 /S0016852107010050.
- Shen, B., Xiao, S., Zhou, C., Kaufman, A.J., and Yuan, X., 2010, Carbon and sulfur isotope chemostratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic Quanji Group of the Chaidam Basin, NW China: Basin stratification in the aftermath of an Ediacaran glaciation postdating the Shuram event?: Precambrian Research, v. 177, p. 241–252, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2009.12.006.
- Shi, R.D., Yang, J.S., and Wu, C.L., 2004, First SHRIMP dating for the formation of the late Sinian Yushigou ophiolite North Qilian Mountains: Acta Geologica Sinica, v. 78, p. 649–657 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Shu, L.S., Deng, X.L., Zhu, W.B., Ma, D.S., and Xiao, W.J., 2011, Precambrian tectonic evolution of the Tarim Block, NW China: New geochronological insights from the Quruqtagh domain: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 42, p. 774–790, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2010.08.018.
- Smith, A.D., 2006, The geochemistry and age of ophiolitic strata of the Xinglongshan Group: Implications for the amalgamation of the Central Qilian belt: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 28, p. 133–142, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2005.09.014.
- Sobel, E.R., and Arnaud, N., 1999, A possible middle Paleozoic suture in the Altyn Tagh, NW China: Tectonics, v. 18, p. 64–74, doi:10.1029/1998TC900023.
- Sone, M., and Metcalfe, I., 2008, Parallel Tethyan sutures in mainland Southeast Asia: New insights for Palaeo-Tethys closure and implications for the Indosinian orogeny: Comptes Rendus Geoscience, v. 340, p. 166–179, doi:10.1016/j.crte.2007.09.008.
- Song, C., 2006, Sedimentary system and sedimentary features of central Junggar Basin: Beijing, Geological Publishing House.
- Song, S., Niu, Y., Su, L., and Xia, X., 2013, Tectonics of the North Qilian orogen, NW China: Gondwana Research, v. 23, p. 1378–1401, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012.02.004.
- Song, S., Niu, Y., Su, L., Zhang, C., and Zhang, L., 2014, Continental orogenesis from ocean subduction, continent collision/subduction, to orogen collapse, and orogen recycling: The example of the North Qaidam UHPM belt, NW China: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 129, p. 59–84, doi:10.1016 /j.earscirev.2013.11.010.
- Sovetov, Y.K., 1990, The Precambrian-Cambrian Boundary and Precambrian Sedimentary Assemblages in the Lesser Karatau: Stratigraphic, Sedimentologic and Paleotectonic Aspects: Novosibirsk, Russian Academy of Sciences Preprint 14, 36 p. (in Russian).

- Squire, R.J., Campbell, I.H., Allen, C.M., and Wilson, C.J.L., 2006, Did the Transgondwanan Supermountain trigger the explosive radiation of animals on Earth?: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 250, p. 116–133, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2006.07.032.
- Stampfli, G.M., 2000, Tethyan oceans, in Bozkurt, E., et al., eds., Tectonics and Magmatism in Turkey and the Surrounding Area: Geological Society of London Special Publication 173, p. 1–23, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP2000.173.01.01.
- Stampfli, G.M., and Borel, G.D., 2002, A plate tectonic model for the Paleozoic and Mesozoic constrained by dynamic plate boundaries and restored synthetic oceanic isochrons: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 196, p. 17–33, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(01)00588-X.
- Stampfli, G.M., Von Raumer, J., and Wilhem, C., 2011, The distribution of Gondwana derived terranes in the early Paleozoic, *in* Gutiérrez-Marco, J.C., et al., eds., Ordovician of the World: Cuadernos del Museo Geominero, v. 14, p. 567–574.
- Stampfli, G.M., Hochard, C., Vérard, C., and Wilhem, C., 2013, The formation of Pangea: Tectonophysics, v. 593, p. 1–19, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2013.02.037.
- Stern, R.J., and Bloomer, S.H., 1992, Subduction zone infancy: Examples from the Eocene Izu-Bonin-Mariana and Jurassic California arcs: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 1621–1636, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1992)104<1621:SZIEFT>2.3.CO;2.
- Stewart, J.H., 1972, Initial deposits in the Cordilleran geosyncline: Evidence of a late Precambrian (<850 m.y.) continental separation: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, p. 1345–1360, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1972)83[1345:IDITCG]2.0.CO;2.
- Stewart, J.H., 1976, Late Precambrian evolution of North America: Plate tectonics implication: Geology, v. 4, p. 11–15, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1976)4<11:LPEONA>2.0.CO;2.
- Strauss, J.V., Macdonald, F.A., Taylor, J.F., Repetski, J.E., and McClelland, W.C., 2013, Laurentian origin for the North Slope of Alaska: Implications for the tectonic evolution of the Arctic: Lithosphere, v. 5, p. 477–482, doi:10.1130/L284.1.
- Strauss, J.V., Hoiland, C.W., Ward, W. P., Johnson, B.G., Nelson, L.L., and McClelland, W.C., 2017, Orogen transplant: Taconic–Caledonian arc magmatism in the central Brooks Range of Alaska: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 129, p. 649–676, doi:10.1130/B31593.1.
- Su, J.P., Zhang, X.H., Hu, N.G., Fu, G.M., and Zhang, H.F., 2004, Geochemical characteristics and genesis of adakite-like granites at Yema Nanshan in the western segment of the Central Qilian Mountains: Chinese Geology, v. 31, p. 365–371 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Su, W., 2014, A review of the revised Precambrian Time Scale (GTS2012) and the research of the Mesoproterozoic chronostratigraphy of China: Earth Science Frontiers, v. 21, p. 119–138.
- Suess, E., 1901, The face of the Earth (Das Antlitz der Erde), Volume 3, translated by H.B.C. Sollas and W.J. Sollas: Oxford, Clarendon Press, 587 p.
- Sun, J.F., Yang, J.H., Wu, FY., and Wilde, S.A., 2012, Precambrian crustal evolution of the eastern North China Craton as revealed by U-Pb ages and Hf isotopes of detrital zircons from the Proterozoic Jing'eryu Formation: Precambrian Research, v. 200, p. 184–208, doi:10.1016/j .precamres.2012.01.018.
- Sun, L.X., Ren, B.F., Zhao, F.Q., Gu, Y.C., Li, Y.F., and Liu, H., 2013, Zircon U-Pb dating and Hf isotope compositions of the Mesoproterozoic granitic gneiss in Xilinhot Block, Inner Mongolia: Geological Bulletin of China, v. 32, p. 327–340 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Suppe, J., 1984, Kinematics of arc-continent collision, flipping of subduction, and back-arc spreading near Taiwan: Geological Society of China Memoir, no. 6, p. 21–33.
- Tam, P.Y., Zhao, G., Liu, F., Zhou, X., Sun, M., and Li, S., 2011, Timing of metamorphism in the Paleoproterozoic Jiao-Liao-Ji Belt: New SHRIMP U-Pb zircon dating of granulites, gneisses and marbles of the Jiaobei massif in the North China Craton: Gondwana Research, v. 19, p. 150–162, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.05.007.
- Tapponnier, P., Peltzer, G., Le Dain, A.Y., Armijo, R., and Cobbold, P., 1982, Propagating extrusion tectonics in Asia: New insights from simple experiments with plasticine: Geology, v. 10, p. 611– 616, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1982)10<611:PETIAN>2.0.CO;2.
- Thomas, J.C., Cobbold, P.R., Shein, V.S., and Le Douaran, S., 1999a, Sedimentary record of late Paleozoic to recent tectonism in central Asia – Analysis of subsurface data from the Turan and south Kazak domains: Tectonophysics, v. 313, p. 243–263, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(99)00208-5.
- Thomas, J.C., Grasso, J.R., Bossu, R., Martinod, J., and Nurtaev, B., 1999b, Recent deformation in the Turan and South Kazakh platforms, western central Asia, and its relation to Arabia-Asia and India-Asia collision: Tectonics, v. 18, p. 201–214, doi:10.1029/1998TC900027.
- Tian, W., Campbell, I.H., Allen, C.M., Guan, P., Pan, W., Chen, M., Yu, H., and Zhu, W., 2010, The Tarim picrite-basalt-rhyolite suite, a Permian flood basalt from northwest China with contrasting rhyolites produced by fractional crystallization and anataxis: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 160, p. 407–425, doi:10.1007/s00410-009-0485-3.

- Torsvik, T.H., and Andersen, T.B., 2002, The Taimyr fold belt, Arctic Siberia: Timing of prefold remagnetisation and regional tectonics: Tectonophysics, v. 352, p. 335–348, doi:10.1016/S0040 -1951(02)00274-3.
- Torsvik, T.H., and Cocks, L.R.M., 2013, Gondwana from top to base in space and time: Gondwana Research, v. 24, p. 999–1030, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2013.06.012.
- Torsvik, T.H., Smethurst, M.A., Meert, J.G., Van der Voo, R., McKerrow, W.S., Brasier, M.D., Sturt, B.A., and Walderhaug, H.J., 1996, Continental break-up and collision in the Neoproterozoic and Palaeozoic—A tale of Baltica and Laurentia: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 40, p. 229–258, doi: 10.1016/0012-8252(96)00008-6.
- Trap, P., Faure, M., Lin, W., and Monié, P. 2007, Late Paleoproterozoic (1900–1800 Ma) nappe-stacking and polyphase deformation in the Hengshan-Wutaishan area: Implications for the understanding of the Trans-North-China Belt, North China Craton: Precambrian Research, v. 156, p. 85–106, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.03.001.
- Trap, P., Faure, M., Lin, W., Bruguier, O., and Monié, P., 2008, Contrasted tectonic styles for the Paleoproterozoic evolution of the North China Craton. Evidence for a ~2.1 Ga thermal and tectonic event in the Fuping Massif: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 30, p. 1109–1125, doi: 10.1016/j.jsq.2008.05.001.
- Trap, P., Faure, M., Lin, W., Monié, P., Meffre, S., and Melleton, J., 2009a, The Zanhuang Massif, the second and eastern suture zone of the Paleoproterozoic Trans-North China Orogen: Precambrian Research, v. 172, p. 80–98, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2009.03.011.
- Trap, P., Faure, M., Lin, W., Monié, P., and Meffre, S., 2009b, The Lüliang Massif: A key area for the understanding of the Palaeoproterozoic, *in* Evans, D., et al., eds., Palaeoproterozoic Supercontinents and Global Evolution: Geological Society of London Special Publication 323, p. 99–125, doi:10.1144/SP323.5.
- Trap, P., Faure, M., Lin, W., Le Breton, N., and Monié, P., 2011, Paleoproterozoic tectonic evolution of the Trans-North China Orogen: Toward a comprehensive model: Precambrian Research, v. 222–223, p. 191–211, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.precamres.2011.09.008.
- Trap, P., Faure, M., Lin, W., Le Breton, N., and Monié, P., 2012, Paleoproterozoic tectonic evolution of the Trans-North China Orogen: Toward a comprehensive model: Precambrian Research, v. 222–223, p. 191–211, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2011.09.008.
- Traynor, J.J., and Sladen, C., 1995, Tectonic and stratigraphic evolution of the Mongolian People's Republic and its influence on hydrocarbon geology and potential: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 12, p. 35–52, doi:10.1016/0264-8172(95)90386-X.
- Tseng, C.Y., Yang, H.Y., Yusheng, W., Dunyi, L., Wen, D.J., Lin, T.C., and Tung, K.A., 2006, Finding of Neoproterozoic (~775 Ma) magmatism recorded in metamorphic complexes from the North Qilian orogen: Evidence from SHRIMP zircon U-Pb dating: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 51, p. 963–970, doi:10.1007/s11434-006-0963-1.
- Tseng, C.Y., Yang, H.J., Yang, H.Y., Liu, D., Tsai, C.L., Wu, H., and Zuo, G., 2007, The Dongcaohe ophiolite from the North Qilian Mountains: A fossil oceanic crust of the Paleo-Qilian ocean: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 52, p. 2390–2401, doi:10.1007/s11434-007-0300-3.
- Tseng, C.Y., Yang, H.J., Yang, H.Y., Liu, D., Wu, C., Cheng, C.K., Chen, C.H., and Ker, C.M., 2009, Continuity of the North Qilian and North Qinling orogenic belts, Central Orogenic System of China: Evidence from newly discovered Paleozoic adakitic rocks: Gondwana Research, v. 16, p. 285–293, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2009.04.003.
- Tung, K., Yang, H.J., Yang, H.Y., Liu, D., Zhang, J., Wan, Y., and Tseng, C.Y., 2007, SHRIMP U-Pb geochronology of the zircons from the Precambrian basement of the Qilian Block and its geological significances: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 52, p. 2687–2701, doi:10.1007/s11434-007-0356-0.
- Tung, K.A., Yang, H.Y., Liu, D.Y., Zhang, J.X., Yang, H.J., Shau, Y.H., and Tseng, C.Y., 2013, The Neoproterozoic granitoids from the Qilian block, NW China: Evidence for a link between the Qilian and South China blocks: Precambrian Research, v. 235, p. 163–189, doi:10.1016/j.precamres .2013.06.016.
- Turner, C.C., Meert, J.G., Pandit, M.K., and Kamenov, G.D., 2014, A detrital zircon U-Pb and Hf isotopic transect across the Son Valley sector of the Vindhyan basin, India: Implications for basin evolution and paleogeography: Gondwana Research, v. 26, p. 348–364, doi:10.1016/j.gr .2013.07009.
- Turner, S.A., 2010, Sedimentary record of late Neoproterozoic rifting in the NW Tarim Basin, China: Precambrian Research, v. 181, p. 85–96, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2010.05.015.
- Ulmishek, G.F., 2001a, Petroleum geology and resources of the Middle Caspian Basin, former Soviet Union: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2201-A, 38 p.
- Ulmishek, G.F., 2001b, Petroleum geology and resources of the North Ustyurt Basin, Kazakhstan and Uzbekistan: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 2201-D, 14 p.

- Van der Woerd, J., Ryerson, F.J., Tapponnier, P., Meriaux, A.S., Gaudemer, Y., Meyer, B., Finkel, R.C., Caffee, M.W., Guoguang, Z., and Zhiqin, X., 2000, Uniform slip-rate along the Kunlun fault: Implications for seismic behaviour and large-scale tectonics: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 27, p. 2353–2356, doi:10.1029/1999GL011292.
- Van der Woerd, J., Tapponnier, P., Ryerson, F.J., Meriaux, A.S., Meyer, B., Gaudemer, Y., Finkel, R.C., Caffee, M.W., Guoguan, Z., and Zhiqin, X., 2002, Uniform postglacial slip-rate along the central 600 km of the Kunlun fault (Tibet), from <sup>26</sup>Al, <sup>10</sup>Be, and <sup>14</sup>C dating of riser offsets, and climatic origin of the regional morphology: Geophysical Journal International, v. 148, p. 356–388, doi: 10.1046/j.1365-246x.2002.01556.x.
- van Hinsbergen, D.J., Kapp, P., Dupont-Nivet, G., Lippert, P.C., DeCelles, P.G., and Torsvik, T.H., 2011, Restoration of Cenozoic deformation in Asia and the size of Greater India: Tectonics, v. 30, TC5003, doi:10.1029/2011TC002908.
- Vernikovsky, V.A., 1997, Neoproterozoic and late Paleozoic Taimyr Orogenic and ophiolitic belts, North Asia: A review and models for their formation: Proceedings of the 30th International Geologic Congress, v. 7, p. 121–138.
- Vervoort, J.D., Lewis, R.S., Fisher, C., Gaschnig, R.M., Jansen, A.C., and Brewer, R., 2016, Neoarchean and Paleoproterozoic crystalline basement rocks of north-central Idaho: Constraints on the formation of western Laurentia: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 128, p. 94–109, doi:10.1130/B31150.1.
- Volkova, N.I., and Budanov, V.I., 1999, Geochemical discrimination of metabasalt rocks of the Fan-Karategin transitional blueschist/greenschist belt, South Tianshan, Tajikistan: Seamount volcanism and accretionary tectonics: Lithos, v. 47, p. 201–216, doi:10.1016/S0024-4937 (99)00019-5.
- Volozh, Y.A., Antipov, M.P., Leonov, Y.G., Moroz, A.F., and Yurov, Y.A., 1999, Structure of the Karpinsky Range: Geotectonics, v. 33, p. 28–43.
- Volozh, Y., Talbot, C., and Ismail-Zadeh, A., 2003, Salt structures and hydrocarbons in the Pricaspian basin: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 87, p. 313–334, doi:10 .1306/09060200896.
- Volvovsky, I.S., Garetzkiy, R.G., Shlezinger, A.E., and Shraybman, V.N., 1966, Tektonika Turanskoy Plity: Moscow, Nauka, 288 p.
- von Raumer, J.F., and Stampfli, G.M., 2008, The birth of the Rheic Ocean—Early Palaeozoic subsidence patterns and subsequent tectonic plate scenarios: Tectonophysics, v. 461, p. 9–20, doi: 10.1016/j.tecto.2008.04.012.
- Wan, B., Windley, B.F., Xiao, W., Feng, J., and Zhang, J.E., 2015, Paleoproterozoic high-pressure metamorphism in the northern North China Craton and implications for the Nuna supercontinent: Nature Communications, v. 6, 8344, doi:10.1038/ncomms9344.
- Wan, Y.S., Xu, Z.Q., Yan, J.S., and Zhang, J.X., 2001, Ages and compositions of the Precambrian high-grade basement of the Qilian Terrane and its adjacent areas: Acta Geologica Sinica, v. 75, p. 375–384.
- Wan, Y.S., Xu, Z.Q., Yang, J.S., and Zhang, J.X., 2003a, The Precambrian high-grade basement of the Qilian terrane and neighboring areas: its ages and compositions: Diqiu Xuebao, v. 24, p. 319–324 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Wan, Y., Zhang, Q., and Song, T., 2003b, SHRIMP ages of detrital zircons from the Changcheng System in the Ming Tombs area, Beijing: Constraints on the protolith nature and maximum depositional age of the Mesoproterozoic cover of the North China Craton: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 48, p. 2500–2506.
- Wan, Y., Song, B., Liu, D., Wilde, S.A., Wu, J., Shi, Y., Yin, X., and Zhou, H., 2006, SHRIMP U-Pb zircon geochronology of Palaeoproterozoic metasedimentary rocks in the North China Craton: Evidence for a major late Palaeoproterozoic tectonothermal event: Precambrian Research, v. 149, p. 249–271, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2006.06.006.
- Wan, Y., Liu, D., Wang, W., Song, T., Kröner, A., Dong, C., Zhou, H., and Yin, X., 2011, Provenance of Meso- to Neoproterozoic cover sediments at the Ming Tombs, Beijing, North China Craton: An integrated study of U-Pb dating and Hf isotopic measurement of detrital zircons and whole-rock geochemistry: Gondwana Research, v. 20, p. 219–242, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2011 .02.009.
- Wang, A.G., Zhang, C.L., and Guo, K.Y., 2004, Depositional types and its tectonic significance of lower member of Nanhuan System in North margin of West Kunlun: Journal of Stratigraphy, v. 28, p. 248–256 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Wang, C., et al., 2015a, Recognition and tectonic implications of an extensive Neoproterozoic volcano-sedimentary rift basin along the southwestern margin of the Tarim Craton, northwestern China: Precambrian Research, v. 257, p. 65–82, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2014.11.022.

- Wang, C., Zhang, J.H., Li, M., Li, R.S., and Peng, Y. 2015b, Generation of ca. 900–870 Ma bimodal rifting volcanism along the southwestern margin of the Tarim Craton and its implications for the Tarim–north China connection in the early Neoproterozoic: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 113, p. 610–625, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2015.08.002.
- Wang, G.P., Wu, G.T., Lun, Z.Q., and Zhu, Y.Y. 1993, Regional geology of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region: Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, Geological Memoirs Series, v. 1, 841 p.
- Wang, H., 1985, Atlas of the Paleogeography of China: Beijing, Cartographic Publishing House, 143 p.
- Wang, H., Gao, R., Zeng, L., Kuang, Z., Xue, A., Li, W., Xiong, X., and Huang, W., 2014, Crustal structure and Moho geometry of the northeastern Tibetan plateau as revealed by SinoProbe-02 deep seismic-reflection profiling: Tectonophysics, v. 636, p. 32–39, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2014.08.010.
- Wang, J., Hu, X., Jansa, L., and Huang, Z., 2011a, Provenance of the Upper Cretaceous–Eocene deep-water sandstones in Sangdanlin, southern Tibet: Constraints on the timing of initial India-Asia collision: Journal of Geology, v. 119, p. 293–309, doi:10.1086/659145.
- Wang, L.Q., Pan, G.T., Ding, J., and Yao, D.S., compilers, 2013, Geological map of the Tibetan plateau at a scale of 1:1.5 M with explanations: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, 288 p.
- Wang, Q., and Liu, X.Y., 1976, The ancient oceanic crust and its tectonic implications, North Qilian Mountains, China: Scienta Geologica Sinica, v. 1, p. 42–55 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Wang, Q., and Liu, X.Y., 1981, On Caledonian polycyclic paired metamorphic belts of Qilian Mountains, northwest China, *in* Huang, T.K., and Li, C.Y., eds., Contributions to Tectonics of China and Adjacent Regions: Beijing, Geological Publishing House, p. 92–101 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Wang, Q., Chen, N., Li, X., Hao, S., and Chen, H., 2008, LA-ICPMS zircon U-Pb geochronological constraints on the tectonothermal evolution of the early Paleoproterozoic Dakendaban Group in the Quanji Block, NW China: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 53, p. 2849–2858.
- Wang, Q., Pan, Y., Chen, N., Li, X., and Chen, H., 2009, Proterozoic polymetamorphism in the Quanji Block, northwestern China: Evidence from microtextures, garnet compositions and monazite CHIME ages: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 34, p. 686–698, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2008 .10.008.
- Wang, Q., Yang, D., and Xu, W., 2012, Neoproterozoic basic magmatism in the southeast margin of North China Craton: Evidence from whole-rock geochemistry, U-Pb and Hf isotopic study of zircons from diabase swarms in the Xuzhou-Huaibei area of China: Science China Earth Sciences, v. 55, p. 1461–1479, doi:10.1007/s11430-011-4237-7.
- Wang, X.L., Jiang, S.Y., Dai, B.Z., Griffin, W.L., Dai, M.N., and Yang, Y.H., 2011b, Age, geochemistry and tectonic setting of the Neoproterozoic (ca 830 Ma) gabbros on the southern margin of the North China Craton: Precambrian Research, v. 190, p. 35–47, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2011 .08.004.
- Wang, Y., Zhang, F.Q., Zhang, D.W., Miao, L.C., Li, T.S., Xie, H.Q., Meng, Q.R., and Liu, D.Y., 2006, Zircon SHRIMP U-Pb dating of meta-diorite from the basement of the Songliao basin and its geological significance: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 51, p. 1877–1883, doi:10.1007/s11434-006 -2035-y.
- Webb, L.E., Hacker, B.R., Ratschbacher, L., McWilliams, M.O., and Dong, S., 1999, Thermochronologic constraints on deformation and cooling history of high- and ultrahigh-pressure rocks in the Qinling-Dabie orogen, eastern China: Tectonics, v. 18, p. 621–638, doi:10.1029/1999TC900012.
- Weller, O.M., and St-Onge, M.R., 2017, Record of modern-style plate tectonics in the Palaeoproterozoic Trans-Hudson orogen: Nature Geoscience, v. 10, p. 305–311, doi:10.1038/ngeo2904.
- Wen, B., Li, Y.X., and Zhu, W., 2013, Paleomagnetism of the Neoproterozoic diamictites of the Qiaoenbrak formation in the Aksu area, NW China: Constraints on the paleogeographic position of the Tarim Block: Precambrian Research, v. 226, p. 75–90, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2012 .10.018.
- Wen, B., Evans, D.A., and Li, Y.X., 2016, Neoproterozoic paleogeography of the Tarim Block: An extended or alternative "missing-link" model for Rodinia?: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 458, p. 92–106, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2016.10.030.
- Whitmeyer, S.J., and Karlstrom, K.E., 2007, Tectonic model for the Proterozoic growth of North America: Geosphere, v. 3, p. 220–259, doi:10.1130/GES00055.1.
- Wilde, S.A., 2015, Final amalgamation of the Central Asian Orogenic Belt in NE China: Paleo-Asian Ocean closure versus Paleo-Pacific plate subduction – A review of the evidence: Tectonophysics, v. 662, p. 345–362, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2015.05.006.
- Wilde, S.A., and Zhou, J.B., 2015, The late Paleozoic to Mesozoic evolution of the eastern margin of the Central Asian Orogenic Belt in China: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 113, p. 909–921, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2015.05.005.

- Wilde, S.A., Wu, F.Y., and Zhang, X.Z., 2003, Late Pan-African magmatism in northeastern China: SHRIMP U-Pb zircon evidence for igneous ages from the Mashan Complex: Precambrian Research, v. 122, p. 311–327, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(02)00217-6.
- Windley, B.F., Allen, M.B., Zhang, C., Zhao, Z.Y., and Wang, G.R., 1990, Paleozoic accretion and Cenozoic redeformation of the Chinese Tien Shan range, Central Asia: Geology, v. 18, p. 128–131, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1990)018<0128:PAACRO>2.3.CO;2.
- Windley, B.F., Alexeiev, D., Xiao, W., Kröner, A., and Badarch, G., 2007, Tectonic models for accretion of the Central Asian Orogenic Belt: Journal of the Geological Society [London], v. 164, p. 31–47, doi:10.1144/0016-76492006-022.
- Wooden, J.L., Barth, A.P., and Mueller, P.A., 2013, Crustal growth and tectonic evolution of the Mojave crustal province: Insights from hafnium isotope systematics in zircons: Lithosphere, v. 5, p. 17–28, doi:10.1130/L218.1.
- Wu, C., Yang, J., Wooden, J.L., Shi, R., Chen, S., Meibom, A., and Mattinson, C., 2004, Zircon U-Pb SHRIMP dating of the Yematan batholith in Dulan, north Qaidam, NW China: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 49, p. 1736–1740.
- Wu, C.L., Yao, S., Zeng, L., Yang, J., Wooden, J., Chen, S., and Mazadab, F. 2006, Double subduction of the early Paleozoic North Qilian oceanic plate: Evidence from granites in the central segment of North Qilian, NW China: Geology in China, v. 33, p. 1197–1208.
- Wu, C.L., Xu, X.Y., Gao, Q.M., Li, X.M., Lei, M., Gao, Y.H., Frost, B.R., and Wooden, J., 2010, Early Palaeozoic granitoid magmatism and tectonic evolution in North Qilian, NW China: Yanshi Xuebao, v. 26, p. 1027–1044 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Wu, C., Yin, A., Zuza, A.V., Zhang, J., Liu, W., and Ding, L., 2016, Pre-Cenozoic geologic history of the central and northern Tibetan Plateau and the role of Wilson Cycles in constructing the Tethyan orogenic system: Lithosphere, v. 8, p. 254–292, doi:10.1130/L494.1.
- Wu, C., Wang, B., Zhou, Z., Wang, G., Zuza, A.V., Liu, C., Jiang, T., Liu, W., and Ma, S., 2017b, The relationship between magma and mineralization in Chaobuleng iron polymetallic deposit, Inner Mongolia: Gondwana Research, v. 45, p. 228–253, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2017.02.006.
- Wu, C., Zuza, A.V., Yin, A., Liu, C., Reith, R.C., Zhang, J., and Zhou, Z., 2017a, Geochronology and geochemistry of Neoproterozoic granitoids in the central Oilian Shan of northern Tibet: Reconstructing the amalgamation processes and tectonic history of Asia: Lithosphere, v. 9, p. 609–636, doi:10.1130/L640.1.
- Xia, X., and Song, S., 2010, Forming age and tectono-petrogenesis of the Jiugequan ophiolite in the North Qilian Mountain, NW China: Chinese Science Bulletin, v. 55, p. 1899–1907, doi: 10.1007/s11434-010-3207-3.
- Xiang, Z.Q., Lu, S.N., Li, H.K., Li, H.M., Song, B., and Zheng, J.K., 2007, SHRIMP U-Pb zircon age of gabbro in Aoyougou in the western segment of the North Qilian Mountains, China and its geological implications: Geological Bulletin of China, v. 26, p. 1686–1691.
- Xiao, L.L., Wu, C.M., Zhao, G.C., Guo, J.H., and Ren, L.D., 2011, Metamorphic P-T paths of the Zanhuang amphibolites and metapelites: Constraints on the tectonic evolution of the Paleoproterozoic Trans-North China Orogen: International Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 100, p. 717– 739, doi:10.1007/s00531-010-0522-5.
- Xiao, S., Shen, B., Tang, Q., Kaufman, A. J., Yuan, X., Li, J., and Qian, M., 2014, Biostratigraphic and chemostratigraphic constraints on the age of early Neoproterozoic carbonate successions in North China: Precambrian Research, v. 246, p. 208–225, doi:10.1016/j.precamres .2014.03.004.
- Xiao, W., and Santosh, M., 2014, The western Central Asian Orogenic Belt: A window to accretionary orogenesis and continental growth: Gondwana Research, v. 25, no. 4, p. 1429– 1444.
- Xiao, W., Windley, B.F., Hao, J., and Zhai, M., 2003, Accretion leading to collision and the Permian Solonker suture, Inner Mongolia, China: Termination of the central Asian orogenic belt: Tectonics, v. 22, 1069, doi:10.1029/2002TC001484.
- Xiao, W., Han, C., Yuan, C., Sun, M., Lin, S., Chen, H., Li, Z., Li, J., and Sun, S., 2008, Middle Cambrian to Permian subduction-related accretionary orogenesis of Northern Xinjiang, NW China: Implications for the tectonic evolution of central Asia: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 32, p. 102–117, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.200710.008.
- Xiao, W., Windley, B.F., Yong, Y., Yan, Z., Yuan, C., Liu, C., and Li, J., 2009c, Early Paleozoic to Devonian multiple-accretionary model for the Qilian Shan, NW China: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 35, p. 323–333, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2008.10.001.
- Xiao, W., Huang, B., Han, C., Sun, S., and Li, J., 2010, A review of the western part of the Altaids: A key to understanding the architecture of accretionary orogens: Gondwana Research, v. 18, p. 253–273, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.01.007.

- Xiao, W., Windley, B.F., Allen, M.B., and Han, C., 2013, Paleozoic multiple accretionary and collisional tectonics of the Chinese Tianshan orogenic collage: Gondwana Research, v. 23, p. 1316– 1341, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012.01.012.
- Xiao, W., Windley, B.F., Sun, S., Li, J., Huang, B., Han, C., Yuan, C., Sun, M., and Chen, H., 2015, A tale of amalgamation of three Permo-Triassic collage systems in Central Asia: Oroclines, sutures, and terminal accretion: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 43, p. 477– 507, doi:10.1146/annurev-earth-060614-105254.
- Xiao, W.J., Windley, B.F., Liu, D.Y., Jian, P., Liu, C.Z., Yuan, C., and Sun, M., 2005, Accretionary tectonics of the Western Kunlun Orogen, China: A Paleozoic–early Mesozoic, long-lived active continental margin with implications for the growth of southern Eurasia: Journal of Geology, v. 113, p. 687–705, doi:10.1086/449326.
- Xiao, W.J., Kröner, A., and Windley, B., 2009a, Geodynamic evolution of Central Asia in the Paleozoic and Mesozoic: International Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 98, p. 1185–1188, doi:10.1007 /s00531-009-0418-4.
- Xiao, W.J., Windley, B.F., Huang, B.C., Han, C.M., Yuan, C., Chen, H.L., Sun, M., Sun, S., and Li, J.L., 2009b, End-Permian to mid-Triassic termination of the accretionary processes of the southern Altaids: Implications for the geodynamic evolution, Phanerozoic continental growth, and metallogeny of Central Asia: International Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 98, p. 1189–1217, doi:10 .1007/s00531-008-0407-z.
- Xiao, X.C., Chen, G.M., and Zhu, Z.Z., 1974, Some knowledge about the paleo-plate tectonics of the Qilian Mountains: Geological Science and Technology, v. 3, p. 73–78 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Xiao, X.C., Chen, G.M., and Zhu, Z.Z., 1978, A preliminary study on the tectonics of ancient ophiolites in the Qilian Mountain, northwest China: Acta Geologica Sinica, v. 52, p. 281–295.
- Xiong, Z., Zhang, H., and Zhang, J., 2012, Petrogenesis and tectonic implications of the Maozangsi and Huangyanghe granitic intrusions in Lenglongling area, the eastern part of North Qilian Mountain, NW China: Earth Science Frontiers, v. 19, p. 214–227.
- Xu, B., Jian, P., Zheng, H., Zou, H., Zhang, L., and Liu, D., 2005, U-Pb zircon geochronology and geochemistry of Neoproterozoic volcanic rocks in the Tarim Block of northwest China: Implications for the breakup of Rodinia supercontinent and Neoproterozoic glaciations: Precambrian Research, v. 136, p. 107–123, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2004.09.007.
- Xu, B., Xiao, S., Zou, H., Chen, Y., Li, Z.X., Song, B., and Yuan, X., 2009, SHRIMP zircon U–Pb age constraints on Neoproterozoic Quruqtagh diamictites in NW China: Precambrian Research, v. 168, p. 247–258.
- Xu, X., Song, S., Su, L., Li, Z., Niu, Y., and Allen, M.B., 2015, The 600–580 Ma continental rift basalts in North Oilian Shan, northwest China: Links between the Oilian-Qaidam block and SE Australia, and the reconstruction of East Gondwana: Precambrian Research, v. 257, p. 47–64, doi: 10.1016/j.precamres.2014.11.017.
- Xu, X.Y., He, S.P., Wang, H.L., Chen, J.X., Zhang, E.P., and Feng, Y.M., 2008, An Outline to Geology in Northwest China: Beijing, Science Press, 167 p.
- Xu, Y.J., Du, Y.S., Cawood, P.A., Guo, H., Huang, H., and An, Z.H., 2010, Detrital zircon record of continental collision: Assembly of the Qilian Orogen, China: Sedimentary Geology, v. 230, p. 35–45, doi:10.1016/j.sedgeo.2010.06.020.
- Xu, Z.O., He, B.Z., Zhang, C.L., Zhang, J.X., Wang, Z.M., and Cai, Z.H., 2013, Tectonic framework and crustal evolution of the Precambrian basement of the Tarim Block in NW China: New geochronological evidence from deep drilling samples: Precambrian Research, v. 235, p. 150–162, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2013.06.001.
- Yakubchuk, A., 2002, The Baikalide-Altaid, Transbaikal-Mongolian and North Pacific orogenic collages: Similarity and diversity of structural patterns and metallogenic zoning, *in* Blundell, D.J., et al., eds., The Timing and Location of Major Ore Deposits in an Evolving Orogen: Geological Society of London Special Publication 204, p. 273–297, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.2002.204.01.16.
- Yan, Z., Xiao, W., Wang, Z., and Li, J., 2007, Integrated analyses constraining the provenance of sandstones, mudstones, and conglomerates, a case study: The Laojunshan conglomerate, Qilian orogen, northwest China: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 44, p. 961–986, doi: 10.1139/e07-010.
- Yan, Z., Xiao, W.J., Windley, B.F., Wang, Z.Q., and Li, J.L., 2010, Silurian clastic sediments in the North Qilian Shan, NW China: Chemical and isotopic constraints on their forearc provenance with implications for the Paleozoic evolution of the Tibetan Plateau: Sedimentary Geology, v. 231, p. 98–114, doi:10.1016/j.sedgeo.2010.09.001.
- Yang, J., Xu, Z., Zhang, J., Chu, C., Zhang, R., and Liou, J.G., 2001, Tectonic significance of Caledonian high pressure rocks in the Qilian-Qaidam-Altun mountains, NW China, *in* Hendrix, M.S.,

and Davis, G.A., eds., Paleozoic and Mesozoic Tectonic Evolution of Central and Eastern Asia: From Continental Assembly to Intracontinental Deformation: Geological Society of America Memoir 194, p. 151–170, doi:10.1130/0-8137-1194-0.151.

- Yang, J.H., Wu, FY., Liu, X.M., and Xie, L.W., 2005, Zircon U-Pb ages and Hf isotopes and their geological significance of the Miyun rapakivi granites from Beijing, China: Yanshi Xuebao, v. 21, p. 1633–1644 (in Chinese with English abstract).
- Yang, J.H., Du, Y.S., Cawood, P.A., and Xu, Y.J., 2009, Silurian collisional suturing onto the southern margin of the North China Craton: Detrital zircon geochronology constraints from the Qilian Orogen: Sedimentary Geology, v. 220, p. 95–104, doi:10.1016/j.sedgeo.2009.07.001.
- Yang, J., Du, Y., Cawood, P.A., and Xu, Y., 2012a, Modal and geochemical compositions of the Lower Silurian clastic rocks in North Qilian, NW China: implications for provenance, chemical weathering, and tectonic setting: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 82, p. 92–103, doi: 10.2110/jsr.2012.6.
- Yang, X.F., He, D.F., Wang, Q.C., and Tang, Y., 2012b, Tectonostratigraphic evolution of the Carboniferous arc-related basin in the East Junggar Basin, northwest China: insights into its link with the subduction process: Gondwana Research, v. 22, p. 1030–1046, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012.02.009.
- Yao, J., Shu, L., and Santosh, M., 2011, Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology, Hf-isotopes and geochemistry—New clues for the Precambrian crustal evolution of Cathaysia Block, south China: Gondwana Research, v. 20, p. 553–567, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2011.01.005.
- Ye, X.T., Zhang, C.L., Santosh, M., Zhang, J., Fan, X.K., and Zhang, J.J., 2016, Growth and evolution of Precambrian continental crust in the southwestern Tarim terrane: New evidence from the ca. 1.4 Ga A-type granites and Paleoproterozoic intrusive complex: Precambrian Research, v. 275, p. 18–34, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2015.12.017.
- Yin, A., 2002, Passive-roof thrust model for the emplacement of the Pelona-Orocopia Schist in southern California, United States: Geology, v. 30, p. 183–186, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2002)030 <0183:PRTMFT>2.0.CO;2.
- Yin, A., 2006, Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Himalayan orogen as constrained by along-strike variation of structural geometry, exhumation history, and foreland sedimentation: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 76, p. 1–131, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2005.05.004.
- Yin, A., 2010, Cenozoic tectonic evolution of Asia: A preliminary synthesis: Tectonophysics, v. 488, p. 293–325, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2009.06.002.
- Yin, A., and Harrison, T.M., 2000, Geologic evolution of the Himalayan-Tibetan orogen: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 28, p. 211–280, doi:10.1146/annurev.earth.28.1.211.
- Yin, A., and Nie, S., 1993, An indentation model for the North and South China collision and the development of the Tan-Lu and Honam fault systems, eastern Asia: Tectonics, v. 12, p. 801–813, doi:10.1029/93TC00313.
- Yin, A., and Nie, S., 1996, A Phanerozoic palinspastic reconstruction of China and its neighboring regions, *in* Yin, A., and Harrison, T.M., eds., The Tectonics of Asia: New York, Cambridge University Press, p. 442–485.
- Yin, A., Harrison, T.M., Ryerson, F.J., Wenji, C., Kidd, W.S.F., and Copeland, P., 1994, Tertiary structural evolution of the Gangdese thrust system, southeastern Tibet: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 99, p. 18,175–18,201, doi:10.1029/94JB00504.
- Yin, A., Nie, S., Craig, P., Harrison, T.M., Ryerson, F.J., Xianglin, Q., and Geng, Y., 1998, Late Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the southern Chinese Tian Shan: Tectonics, v. 17, p. 1–27, doi:10.1029 /97TC03140.
- Yin, A., Dang, Y.-Q., Zhang, M., McRivette, M.W., Burgess, W.P., and Chen, X.-H., 2007a, Cenozoic tectonic evolution of Qaidam Basin and its surrounding regions (part 2): Wedge tectonics in southern Qaidam Basin and the Eastern Kunlun Range, *in* Sears, J.W., et al., eds., Whence the Mountains? Inquiries Into the Evolution of Orogenic Systems: A Volume in honor of Raymond A. Price: Geological Society of America Special Paper 433, p. 369–390, doi:10.1130/2007 .2433(18).
- Yin, A., Manning, C.E., Lovera, O., Menold, C.A., Chen, X., and Gehrels, G.E., 2007b, Early Paleozoic tectonic and thermomechanical evolution of ultrahigh-pressure (UHP) metamorphic rocks in the northern Tibetan Plateau, northwest China: International Geology Review, v. 49, p. 681–716, doi:10.2747/0020-6814.49.8.681.
- Yin, A., Dang, Y.-Q., Wang, L.-C., Jiang, W.-M., Zhou, S.-P., Chen, X.-H., Gehrels, G.E., and McRivette, M.W., 2008a, Cenozoic tectonic evolution of Qaidam Basin and its surrounding regions (part 1): The southern Qilian Shan–Nan Shan thrust belt and northern Qaidam Basin: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 120, p. 813–846, doi:10.1130/B26180.1.
- Yin, A., Dang, Y.Q., Zhang, M., Chen, X.H., and McRivette, M.W., 2008b, Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Qaidam basin and its surrounding regions (Part 3): Structural geology, sedimentation,

and regional tectonic reconstruction: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 120, p. 847-876, doi:10.1130/B26232.1.

- Ying, J.F., Zhou, X.H., Su, B.X., and Tang, Y.J., 2011, Continental growth and secular evolution: Constraints from U-Pb ages and Hf isotope of detrital zircons in Proterozoic Jixian sedimentary section (1.8–0.8 Ga), North China Craton: Precambrian Research, v. 189, p. 229–238, doi:10.1016 /j.precamres.2011.07007.
- Yong, W., Zhang, L., Hall, C.M., Mukasa, S.B., and Essene, E.J., 2013, The <sup>40</sup>Ar/<sup>58</sup>Ar and Rb-Sr chronology of the Precambrian Aksu blueschists in western China: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 63, p. 197–205, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2012.05.024.
- Yu, X., Yang, S.F., Chen, H.L., Chen, Z.Q., Li, Z.L., Batt, G.E., and Li, Y.Q., 2011, Permian flood basalts from the Tarim Basin, northwest China: SHRIMP zircon U-Pb dating and geochemical characteristics: Gondwana Research, v. 20, p. 485–497, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.11.009.
- Yu, X., Fu, S., Wang, Z., Li, Q., and Guo, Z., 2017, The discovery of early Paleoproterozoic high-Na trondhjemite in the northeastern Qaidam basin: Evidence from the drilling core samples: Precambrian Research, v. 298, p. 615–628, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2017.04.002.
- Yuan, W., and Yang, Z., 2015, The Alashan terrane was not part of north China by the Late Devonian: Evidence from detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology and Hf isotopes: Gondwana Research, v. 27, p. 1270–1282, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2013.12.009.
- Zanchi, A., Zanchetta, S., Garzanti, E., Balini, M., Berra, F., Mattei, M., and Muttoni, G., 2009, The Cimmerian evolution of the Nakhlak-Anarak area, central Iran, and its bearing for the reconstruction of the history of the Eurasian margin: Geological Society of London Special Publication 312, p. 261–286, doi:10.1144/SP312.13.
- Zhai, M., Hu, B., Zhao, T., Peng, P., and Meng, Q., 2015, Late Paleoproterozoic–Neoproterozoic multi-rifting events in the North China Craton and their geological significance: A study advance and review: Tectonophysics, v. 662, p. 153–166, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2015.01.019.
- Zhang, C.L., Li, Z.X., Li, X.H., Ye, H., Wang, A., and Guo, K.Y., 2006a, Neoproterozoic bimodal intrusive complex in the southwestern Tarim Block, northwest China: Age, geochemistry, and implications for the rifting of Rodinia: International Geology Review, v. 48, p. 112–128, doi: 10.2747/0020-6814.48.2.112.
- Zhang, C.L., Li, X.H., Li, Z.X., Lu, S.N., Ye, H.M., and Li, H.M., 2007a, Neoproterozoic ultramaficmafic-carbonatite complex and granitoids in Quruqtagh of northeastern Tarim Block, western China: Geochronology, geochemistry and tectonic implications: Precambrian Research, v. 152, p. 149–169, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2006.11.003.
- Zhang, C.L., Xu, Y.G., Li, Z.X., Wang, H.Y., and Ye, H.M., 2010, Diverse Permian magmatism in the Tarim Block, NW China: Genetically linked to the Permian Tarim mantle plume?: Lithos, v. 119, p. 537–552, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2010.08.007.
- Zhang, C.L., Li, H.K., Santosh, M., Li, Z.X., Zou, H.B., Wang, H., and Ye, H., 2012, Precambrian evolution and cratonization of the Tarim Block, NW China: Petrology, geochemistry, Nd-isotopes and U-Pb zircon geochronology from Archaean gabbro-TTG-potassic granite suite and Paleoproterozoic metamorphic belt: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 47, p. 5–20, doi:10.1016 /j.jseaes.2011.05.018.
- Zhang, C.L., Zou, H.B., Li, H.K., and Wang, H.Y., 2013, Tectonic framework and evolution of the Tarim Block in NW China: Gondwana Research, v. 23, p. 1306–1315, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012.05 .009.
- Zhang, C.L., Ye, X.T., Zou, H.B., and Chen, X.Y., 2016, Neoproterozoic sedimentary basin evolution in southwestern Tarim, NW China: New evidence from field observations, detrital zircon U-Pb ages and Hf isotope compositions: Precambrian Research, v. 280, p. 31–45, doi:10.1016 /j.precamres.2016.04.011.
- Zhang, K.J., 1997, North and South China collision along the eastern and southern North China margins: Tectonophysics, v. 270, p. 145–156, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(96)00208-9.
- Zhang, L., Wang, Q., Chen, N., Sun, M., Santosh, M., and Ba, J., 2014a, Geochemistry and detrital zircon U-Pb and Hf isotopes of the paragnesis suite from the Quanji massif, SE Tarim Craton: Implications for Paleoproterozoic tectonics in NW China: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 95, p. 33–50, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2014.05.014.
- Zhang, S., Chen, Y., Xu, B., Wang, B., and Faure, M., 2007c, Late Neoproterozoic paleomagnetic results from the Sugetbrak Formation of the Aksu area, Tarim basin (NW China) and their implications to paleogeographic reconstructions and the snowball Earth hypothesis: Precambrian Research, v. 154, no. 3, p. 143–158.
- Zhang, S.C., Hanson, A.D., Moldowan, J.M., Graham, S.A., Liang, D.G., Chang, E., and Fago, F., 2000, Paleozoic oil–source rock correlations in the Tarim basin, NW China: Organic Geochemistry, v. 31, p. 273–286, doi:10.1016/S0146-6380(00)00003-6.

- Zhang, S.H, Li, Z.X., and Wu, H., 2006b, New Precambrian palaeomagnetic constraints on the position of the North China Block in Rodinia: Precambrian Research, v. 144, p. 213–238, doi: 10.1016/j.precamres.2005.11.007.
- Zhang, S.H., Liu, S.W., Zhao, Y., Yang, J.H., Song, B., and Liu, X.M., 2007b, The 1.75–1.68 Ga anorthosite-mangerite-alkali granitoid-rapakivi granite suite from the northern North China Craton: Magmatism related to a Paleoproterozoic orogen: Precambrian Research, v. 155, p. 287–312, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.02.008.
- Zhang, S.H., Zhao, Y., Davis, G.A., Ye, H., and Wu, F. 2014b, Temporal and spatial variations of Mesozoic magmatism and deformation in the North China Craton: implications for lithospheric thinning and decratonization: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 131, p. 49–87, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev .2013.12.004.
- Zhao, G., 2009, Metamorphic evolution of major tectonic units in the basement of the North China Craton: Key issues and discussion: Yanshi Xuebao, v. 25, p. 1772–1792.
- Zhao, G., and Cawood, P.A., 2012, Precambrian geology of China: Precambrian Research, v. 222– 223, p. 13–54, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2012.09.017.
- Zhao, G., and Zhai, M., 2013, Lithotectonic elements of Precambrian basement in the North China Craton: Review and tectonic implications: Gondwana Research, v. 23, p. 1207–1240, doi: 10.1016/j.gr.2012.08.016.
- Zhao, G.C., Wilde, S.A., Cawood, P.A., and Lu, L.Z., 1998, Thermal evolution of Archean basement rocks from the eastern part of the North China Craton and its bearing on tectonic setting: International Geology Review, v. 40, p. 706–721, doi:10.1080/00206819809465233.
- Zhao, G.C., Wilde, S.A., Cawood, P.A., and Lu, L.Z., 1999, Tectonothermal history of the basement rocks in the western zone of the North China Craton and its tectonic implications: Tectonophysics, v. 310, p. 37–53, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(99)00152-3.
- Zhao, G.C., Cawood, P.A., Wilde, S.A., and Lu, L.Z., 2000, Metamorphism of basement rocks in the Central Zone of the North China Craton: Implications for Paleoproterozoic tectonic evolution: Precambrian Research, v. 103, p. 55–88, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(00)00076-0.
- Zhao, G.C., Wilde, S.A., Cawood, P.A., and Sun, M., 2001a, Archean blocks and their boundaries in the North China Craton: Lithological, geochemical, structural and P-T path constraints and tectonic evolution: Precambrian Research, v. 107, p. 45–73, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(00) 00154-6.
- Zhao, G.C., Cawood, P.A., Wilde, S.A., and Lu, L.Z., 2001b, High-pressure granulites (retrograded eclogites) from the Hengshan Complex North China Craton: Petrology and tectonic implications: Journal of Petrology, v. 42, p. 1141–1170, doi:10.1093/petrology/42.6.1141.
- Zhao, G., Cawood, P.A., Wilde, S.A., and Sun, M., 2002, Review of global 2.1–1.8 Ga orogens: Implications for a pre-Rodinia supercontinent: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 59, p. 125–162, doi: 10.1016/S0012-8252(02)00073-9.
- Zhao, G.C., Sun, M., Wilde, S.A., and Guo, J.H., 2004, Late Archean to Palaeoproterozoic evolution of the Trans-North China Orogen: Insights from synthesis of existing data from the Hengshan-Wutai-Fuping belt, *in* Malpas, J., et al., eds., Aspects of the Tectonic Evolution of China: Geological Society of London Special Publication 226, p. 27–55, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.2004.226 .01.03.
- Zhao, G.C., Sun, M., Wilde, S.A., and Li, S.Z., 2005, Late Archean to Paleoproterozoic evolution of the North China Craton: Key issues revisited: Precambrian Research, v. 136, p. 177–202, doi:10 .1016/j.precamres.2004.10.002.
- Zhao, G.C., Kroner, A., Wilde, S.A., Sun, M., Li, S.Z., Li, X.P., Zhang, J., Xia, X.P., and He, Y.H., 2007. Lithotectonic elements and geological events in the Hengshan-Wutai-Fuping belt: A synthesis and implications for the evolution of the Trans-North China Orogen: Geological Magazine, v. 144, p. 753–775, doi:10.1017/S0016756807003561.
- Zhao, G.C., Wilde, S.A., Guo, J.H., Cawood, P.A., Sun, M., and Li, X.P., 2010, Single zircon grains record two Paleoproterozoic collisional events in the North China Craton: Precambrian Research, v. 177, p. 266–276, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2009.12.007.
- Zhao, G.C., Cawood, P.A., Li, S., Wilde, S.A., Sun, M., Zhang, J., He, Y., and Yin, C., 2012, Amalgamation of the North China Craton: Key issues and discussion: Precambrian Research, v. 222– 223, p. 55–76, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2012.09.016.
- Zhao, X., and Coe, R.S., 1987, Palaeomagnetic constraints on the collision and rotation of north and south China: Nature, v. 327, no. 6118, p. 141–144, doi:10.1038/327141a0.
- Zheng, B., and Ma, Z., 1991, Fault block tectonics in the northern part of north China and the structural detachment in the mid-lower crust: Earthquake Research of China, v. 5, p. 267–280.
- Zheng, B., Zhu, W., Jahn, B.M., Shu, L., Zhang, Z., and Su, J., 2010, Subducted Precambrian oceanic crust: Geochemical and Sr-Nd isotopic evidence from metabasalts of the Aksu blueschist,

NW China: Journal of the Geological Society [London], v. 167, p. 1161–1170, doi:10.1144/0016 -76492010-001.

- Zheng, Y.F., Xiao, W.J., and Zhao, G., 2013, Introduction to tectonics of China: Gondwana Research, v. 23, p. 1189–1206, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012.10.001.
- Zhou, D., and Graham, S.A., 1996a, Extrusion of the Altyn Tagh wedge: A kinematic model for the Altyn Tagh fault and palinspastic reconstruction of northern China: Geology, v. 24, p. 427–430, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1996)024<0427:EOTATW>2.3.CO;2.
- Zhou, D., and Graham, S.A., 1996b, The Songpan-Ganzi complex of the West Qinling Shan as a Triassic remnant ocean basin, *in* Yin, A., and Harrison, T.M., eds., The Tectonic Evolution of Asia: New York, Cambridge University Press, p. 281–299.
- Zhou, J.B., and Wilde, S.A., 2013, The crustal accretion history and tectonic evolution of the NE China segment of the Central Asian Orogenic Belt: Gondwana Research, v. 23, p. 1365–1377, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012.05.012.
- Zhou, J.B., Wilde, S.A., Zhang, X.Z., Zhao, G.C., Zheng, C.O., Wang, Y.J., and Zhang, X.H., 2009, The onset of Pacific margin accretion in NE China: Evidence from the Heilongjiang high-pressure metamorphic belt: Tectonophysics, v. 478, p. 230–246, doi:10.1016/j.tecto .2009.08.009.
- Zhou, J.B., Wilde, S.A., Zhao, G.C., Zhang, X.Z., Wang, H., and Zeng, W.S., 2010, Was the easternmost segment of the Central Asian Orogenic Belt derived from Gondwana or Siberia: An intriguing dilemma?: Journal of Geodynamics, v. 50, p. 300–317, doi:10.1016/j.jog.2010.02.004.
- Zhou, J.B., Wilde, S.A., Zhang, X.Z., Ren, S.M., and Zheng, C.Q., 2011, Early Paleozoic metamorphic rocks of the Erguna block in the Great Xing'an Range, NE China: Evidence for the timing of magmatic and metamorphic events and their tectonic implications: Tectonophysics, v. 499, p. 105–117, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2010.12.009.
- Zhou, J.B., Wilde, S.A., Zhang, X.Z., Liu, F.L., and Liu, J.H., 2012, Detrital zircons from Phanerozoic rocks of the Songliao Block, NE China: Evidence and tectonic implications: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 47, p. 21–34, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2011.05.004.
- Zhou, J.B., Wilde, S.A., Zhao, G.C., and Han, J., 2017, Nature and assembly of microcontinental blocks within the Paleo-Asian Ocean: Earth-Science Reviews, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2017 .01.012.
- Zhu, B., Kidd, W.S., Rowley, D.B., Currie, B.S., and Shafique, N., 2005, Age of initiation of the India-Asia collision in the east-central Himalaya: Journal of Geology, v. 113, p. 265–285, doi: 10.1086/428805.
- Zhu, G., Jiang, D., Zhang, B., and Chen, Y., 2012, Destruction of the eastern North China Craton in a backarc setting: Evidence from crustal deformation kinematics: Gondwana Research, v. 22, p. 86–103, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2011.08.005.
- Zhu, S., Zhu, M., Knoll, A., Yin, Z., Zhao, F., Sun, S., Qu, Y., Shi, M., and Liu, H., 2016, Decimetre-scale multicellular eukaryotes from the 1.56-billion-year-old Gaoyuzhuang Formation in North China: Nature Communications, v. 7, 11500, doi:10.1038/ncomms11500.
- Zhu, W., Zhang, Z., Shu, L., Lu, H., Su, J., and Yang, W., 2008, SHRIMP U-Pb zircon geochronology of Neoproterozoic Korla mafic dykes in the northern Tarim Block, NW China: Implications for the long-lasting breakup process of Rodinia: Journal of the Geological Society [London], v. 165, p. 887–890, doi:10.1144/0016-76492007-174.
- Zhu, W., Zheng, B., Shu, L., Ma, D., Wu, H., Li, Y., Huang, W., and Yu, J., 2011, Neoproterozoic tectonic evolution of the Precambrian Aksu blueschist terrane, northwestern Tarim, China: Insights from LA-ICP-MS zircon U-Pb ages and geochemical data: Precambrian Research, v. 185, p. 215–230, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2011.01.012.
- Zhu, C.Y., Zhao, G., Sun, M., Eizenhöfer, P.R., Han, Y., Liu, Q., and Liu, D.X., 2017, Subduction between the Jiamusi and Songliao blocks: Geochronological and geochemical constraints from granitoids within the Zhangguangcailing orogen, northeastern China: Lithosphere, v. 9, p. 515–533, doi:10.1130/L618.1.
- Ziegler, P.A., 1989, Evolution of Laurussia: A study in Late Palaeozoic Plate Tectonics: Netherlands, Springer Science & Business Media, 102 p.
- Zonenshain, L.P., Korinevsky, V.G., Kazmin, V.G., Pechersky, D.M., Khain, V.V., and Matveenkov, V.V., 1984, Plate tectonic model of the South Urals development: Tectonophysics, v. 109, p. 95– 135, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(84)90173-2.
- Zonenshain, L.P., Kononov, M.V., and Savostin, L.A., 1987, Pacific and Kula/Eurasia relative motions during the last 130 Ma and their bearing on orogenesis in northeast Asia, *in* Monger, J.W., and Francheteau, J., eds., Circum-Pacific Orogenic Belts and Evolution of the Pacific Ocean Basin: American Geophysical Union Geodynamics Series Volume 18, p. 29–47, doi:10.1029 /GD018p0029.

- Zonenshain, L.P., Kuzmin, M.I., Natapov, L.M., and Page, B.M., eds., 1990, Geology of the USSR: A Plate-Tectonic Synthesis: American Geophysical Union Geodynamics Series Volume 21, 242 p., doi:10.1029/GD021.
- Zong, K.Q., Zhang, Z.M., He, Z.Y., Hu, Z.C., Santosh, M., Liu, Y.S., and Wang, W., 2012, Early Palaeozoic high-pressure granulites from the Dunhuang block, northeastern Tarim Craton: Constraints on continental collision in the southern Central Asian Orogenic Belt: Journal of Metamorphic Geology, v. 30, p. 753–768, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.2012.00997.x.
- Zuza, A.V., and Yin, A., 2013, Testing the TWINS hypothesis: Were Greater North China and Western Laurentia linked in the Archean and Proterozoic?: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 45, no. 7, p. 463.
- Zuza, A.V., and Yin, A., 2014, Initial and boundary conditions for the evolution of the Central Asian orogenic system (CAOS): The Balkatach hypothesis: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 46, Paper 328-3, p. 789.
- Zuza, A.V., and Yin, A., 2016, Continental deformation accommodated by non-rigid passive bookshelf faulting: An example from the Cenozoic tectonic development of northern Tibet: Tectonophysics, v. 677–678, p. 227–240, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2016.04.007.
- Zuza, A., Reith, R., Yin, A., Dong, S., Liu, W., Zhang, Y., and Wu, C., 2013, Structural and Tectonic Framework of the Qilian Shan-Nan Shan Thrust belt, Northeastern Tibetan Plateau: Acta Geologica Sinica, v. 87, p. 1–2, doi:10.1111/1755-6724.12148\_1.
- Zuza, A.V., Cheng, X., and Yin, A., 2016, Testing models of Tibetan Plateau formation with Cenozoic shortening estimates across the Qilian Shan–Nan Shan thrust belt: Geosphere, v. 12, p. 501– 532, doi:10.1130/GES01254.1.
- Zuza, A.V., Yin, A., Lin, J., and Sun, M., 2017, Spacing and strength of active continental strikeslip faults: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 457, p. 49–62, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2016 .09.041.